

Calgary, Alberta, Canada | For the year ended December 31, 2020

# CONTENTS

# INTRODUCTION

| Message from the Mayor                  | . 1 |
|---|-----|
| Corporate Governance and Accountability | .2  |
| City Council                            | 3   |
| Message from the City Manager           | 4   |
| City of Calgary Administration          | .5  |
| Audit Committee                         | 6   |
| COVID-19 pandemic response              | .7  |
| Managing our budget                     | 8   |
| Supporting businesses and the community | 9   |
| Advancing strategic investments 1       | 0   |
|   |     |

## **FINANCIAL**

| 2020 Financial Statement Discussion & Analysis12 |
|--|
| Financial Synopsis 2020 Sources of Revenue       |
| Financial Synopsis 2020 Expenses                 |
| Responsibility for Financial Reporting41         |
| Independent Auditor's Report42                   |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position44   |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations and         |
| Accumulated Surplus45                            |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows46           |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in             |
| Net Financial Assets47                           |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements49 |

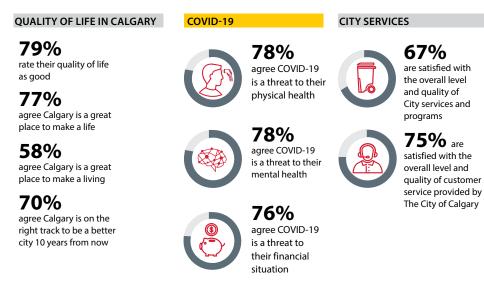
# **STATISTICAL**

| Revenue by Source unaudited               | 88 |
|---|----|
| Expenses by Function unaudited            | 90 |
| Other Financial and Statistical Schedules | 93 |
| Taxation and Assessments                  | 95 |
| Continuity of Long-Term Debt              | 97 |
| Demographic and Other Information         | 99 |

The City of Calgary, Alberta | ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 Produced by the Chief Financial Officer's Department of The City of Calgary, in cooperation with all civic departments, offices and agencies.

# **CITIZEN SATISFACTION**

The annual citizen satisfaction survey provides opinions to what The City is doing CALGARY AT A GLANCE well and what needs improvement. This year, 2,500 Calgarians, 18 and older, provided their thoughts. Complete Citizen Satisfaction Survey results are available on calgary.ca/citsat.



#### PERCEPTIONS ABOUT **CITY PERFORMANCE &** TRANSPARENCY

of citizens are satisfied

with the way Council and

Administration are running

Transparency and Citizen

Input (two measures):

73% of Calgarians

Calgary practices open and

agree that The City of

accessible government

67% of Calgarians

agree that The City uses

input from Calgarians in

decision-making about City projects and services

**69%** 

The City

Perceptions of

Admin + Council

1,306,700\* Population

1,115 km

1.6% Population growth

26 City-supported events

\$457,997 MLS average selling price Median age

**CALGARY AT A GLANCE** 

11.7% Single family housing starts Unemployment rate

848 km<sup>2</sup> City area

37\*

\$3.4 billion Value of building permits issued

(\*Corporate Economics estimate)

City pathways

2,716

The City of Calgary 2020 Annual Report

# **MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR**

We've never seen a year like 2020 before, and it's my sincere hope that we'll never see one quite like that again. Our city endured through a global pandemic that, in 2020 alone, took the lives of almost 300 of our friends, family members and neighbours. With this invisible threat already looming over us, we also experienced the June 13 hailstorm, which was the fourth costliest natural disaster in Canadian history, and devastated homes across our city's northeast communities. At the same time, Calgarians continued to work our way through an economic recovery, made worse by the 2020 oil price war, which resulted in negative prices of our biggest commodity for several weeks. Each of these moments happened against the backdrop of an ongoing mental health and addictions crisis affecting Calgary and the rest of our country.

It's safe to say that 2020 was a challenging year.

And yet, through all of this, Calgary and Calgarians continued to shine, making progress and showing the resilience that has been at the core of our character and success these past 125 years.

Spurred on by the horrific murders of Breonna Taylor and George Floyd in the United States, activists around the world rose up to further a conversation about the systemic racism inherent in our systems. In Calgary, this brought about a conversation about what it means to move from a place of being "not racist", towards an understanding of what it means to be truly "anti-racist." The voices that came forward, that spoke up about their experience, and that continue to guide this movement were given a platform, and one I hope continues to be there for them in 2021 and beyond.

At The City of Calgary, we acted quickly when the pandemic struck. We put in place business supports, launched #SupportLocalYYC, created adaptive outdoor spaces, and brought in a mask bylaw, all to try and reduce the spread and keep the day-to-day lives of as many Calgarians as we could intact. It wasn't easy, and it wasn't always smooth, but your City Council, and our City Administration knew that keeping the citizen at the centre of what we do would be the only way we could continue to deliver the services Calgarians count on at one of the lowest tax rates in the country.

Throughout those trying 10 months, and into the early months here in 2021, I have continued to be astonished at the resolve, resilience and strength the people of this city have shown. You've acted to keep one another safe, and you've shown that there is nothing that can dampen your support for one another.

Thanks to our advocacy to the federal government, municipalities received the financial supports required to keep up our operations, which made possible our 2021 budget. In case you missed that news, Calgary City Council approved a 1.77 per cent decrease in our tax rates. With everything we've been through, it was the right thing to do.

Throughout this report, you'll find examples of the great work that my colleagues at The City of Calgary have undertaken to fulfill that simple, yet powerful, mantra we all live by-making life better every day. <image>

MAKINGL

There is much work ahead, and the pandemic is far from over, but I can say in my 10 years as your Mayor, I've never been prouder to be in this position. None of it would be possible without the spirit and civic pride of Calgarians, and that's something I'll never take for granted.

Naheed Nenshi Mayor

# **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

The role of City Council is to govern The City of Calgary, Calgary's municipal corporation, to ensure it provides the civic services Calgarians need. In carrying out its many duties, City Council must anticipate emerging opportunities and plan for the community's long-term development and growth, along with addressing concerns.



In addition to sitting as a Council in Council meetings, City Council members participate in a variety of boards, commissions and committees. Their involvement provides a critical link between Calgary's communities, agencies and the workings of the municipal government.

City Council is comprised of 14 Councillors and the Mayor. In Council meetings, each member has one vote. They are elected by and accountable to the people of Calgary. The Mayor and Councillors hold office for four-year terms. After every civic election, the City Clerk and City Solicitor provide an orientation for all Members of Council on their roles, responsibilities and duties under The Municipal Government Act and The City of Calgary Procedure Bylaw. This orientation includes how meetings are governed, ethical guidelines, and how recommendations flow from Administration, to Council Committees, and then to Council for a decision. Throughout their term in office, Members of Council pursue ongoing training and education. Council holds regular meetings except for August.

Regular and open communication with Administration is central to setting and achieving Calgary's municipal corporation's mission, vision, goals, strategies and actions.

#### CITY OF CALGARY COMMITTEES

In 2020, Council set priorities, established policies and made recommendations through Standing Policy Committees (SPCs) and Standing Specialized Committees (SSCs). The SPCs are as follows: SPC on Community and Protective Services; SPC on Planning and Urban Development; SPC on Transportation and Transit; and SPC on Utilities and Corporate Services. The SSCs are: the Priorities and Finance Committee, the Intergovernmental Affairs Committee, the Gas, Power and Telecommunications Committee and the Audit Committee. The public is welcome to attend committee meetings and may have an opportunity to speak to specific items.

During 2020, Council recommended appointments to various boards, commissions, committees and other bodies when vacancies occurred throughout the year following Council's Organizational Meeting in October 2019.

For more information about City Council, the various boards, commissions and committees, and any of the Administration and Council policies referenced here, visit calgary.ca/cityclerks





Ward 1 Councillor Ward Sutherland calgary.ca/ward1



Ward 2 Councillor Joe Magliocca calgary.ca/ward2



Ward 3 Councillor **Jyoti Gondek** calgary.ca/ward3



Ward 4 Councillor **Sean Chu** calgary.ca/ward4



Ward 5 Councillor **George Chahal** calgary.ca/ward5



Ward 6 Councillor Jeff Davison calgary.ca/ward6



Ward 7 Councillor **Druh Farrell** calgary.ca/ward7



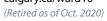
Ward 8 Councillor **Evan Woolley** calgary.ca/ward8



Ward 9 Councillor Gian-Carlo Carra calgary.ca/ward9



Ward 10 Councillor **Ray Jones** calgary.ca/ward10





Ward 11 Councillor Jeromy Farkas calgary.ca/ward11



Ward 12 Councillor Shane Keating calgary.ca/ward12



Ward 13 Councillor Diane Colley-Urquhart calgary.ca/ward13



Ward 14 Councillor **Peter Demong** calgary.ca/ward14



I think everyone would agree that Calgary has changed significantly in the last five years, and 2020 brought all of us both new challenges and new opportunities for transformation. During the COVID-19 pandemic, our city and our organization have learned to adapt and innovate together. The City of Calgary discovered new ways to deliver our services and provide value to citizens with a focus on safety, wellness and innovation at the core.

Due to the unique circumstances that were brought to the forefront by the pandemic, The City of Calgary focused our attention on four key areas:

- COVID-19 pandemic response
- Managing our budget
- Supporting businesses and the community
- Advancing strategic investments

Despite the year's hardships, Calgary still remains one of the most liveable places in the world, named the top in North America by *The Economist* Intelligence Unit. In 2020, we took bold action in managing our budgets to support Calgary's economic recovery and COVID-19 response. Taking a least-harm approach to those services citizens continue to rely on every day, we worked incredibly hard to further reduce costs while continuing to modernize services and invest in key priorities to better serve the changing needs of Calgarians. We also supported businesses through fee and tax relief programs, and furthered work on our strategic projects to invest in Calgary's future, such as the Green Line, Event Centre, and BMO Centre Expansion.

I am very proud of and energized by the strength and creativity demonstrated by our Administration – how we adjusted and overcame immense constraints, rethought service delivery and worked together in new ways to keep our city running. While much work is still left to do, it is truly commendable how our organization, citizens, business and communities have adapted during an unpredictable pandemic and prolonged economic downturn. Despite challenging times, I continue to remain optimistic about our city's future and look forward to advancing Council's strategic priorities.

I encourage you to read our report to find out more about our accomplishments in 2020 and how we are **Moving Forward Together.** 

David Duckworth City Manager



# **CITY OF CALGARY ADMINISTRATION**

Calgary's municipal government is responsible for supporting, encouraging and strengthening our community's dynamic development.

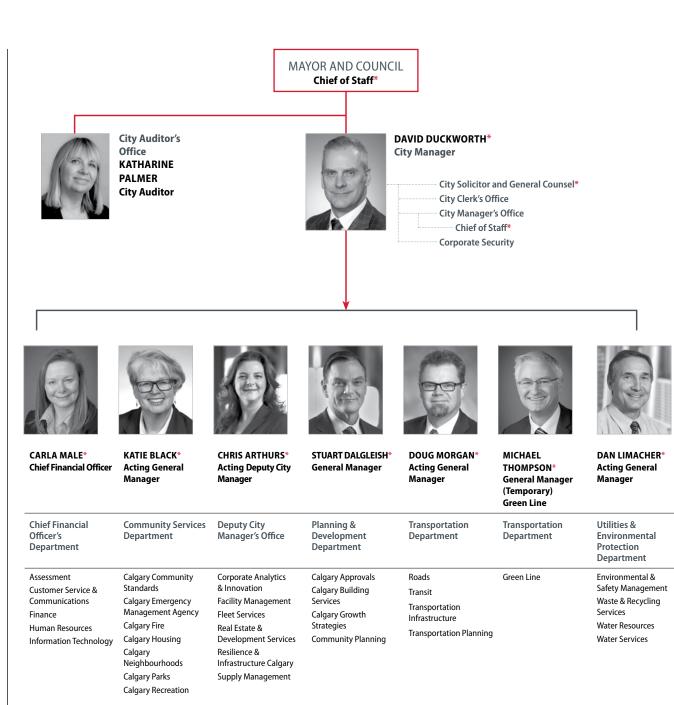
It is Administration's responsibility to provide, manage and sustain civic infrastructure, facilities and programs that support the quality of life that is so much a part of Calgary's appeal.

#### THE ROLE OF THE CITY MANAGER

The City Manager leads the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) and works closely with Council. The City Manager implements the decisions of Council, provides advice and manages City Administration. He is responsible and accountable for ensuring all City work, projects, operations and services comply with Council's policies, priorities and direction.

#### **EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP TEAM**

The ELT oversees all City operations and strategic management by leading, managing and co-ordinating The City's programs, projects and initiatives. The ELT also plays a major role in developing and implementing public policy as well as balancing the priorities and best interests of the community with The City's corporate goals and available resources.



As of November 2020 \*Members of ELT

# **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Audit Committee assists City Council in fulfilling its oversight and stewardship responsibilities. Audit Committee gains reasonable assurance in relation to financial and governance matters, risk management and compliance, internal controls, integrity of The City's annual financial statements and Whistle-blower Program.

The Audit Committee is comprised of seven independent members appointed by City Council, with the Mayor serving as ex-officio. The membership includes four City councillors and three volunteer public members, whom demonstrate extensive financial expertise. Support to the Audit Committee is provided by the Chief Financial Officer, City Auditor and the External Auditor.

The Audit Committee Bylaw authorizes the Audit Committee to provide oversight on behalf of City Council. In 2020, the Audit Committee performed a complete review of their bylaw to ensure the mandate remained relevant and aligned with strategic priorities. A new Audit Committee Bylaw 33M2020 came into force on October 26, 2020.

The onset of the global COVID-19 pandemic and declaration of a State of Local Emergency saw the Audit Committee rapidly adjust to remote meeting participation. The Audit Committee continued to focus on matters of significant risk and financial impact including issues related to the pandemic. In 2020, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer provided updates to the Audit Committee on the financial impacts of COVID-19, the Solutions for Achieving Value and Excellence (SAVE) Program, the Principal Corporate Risks and a Strategic Update on Budgeting and Risk. Three civic entities delivered presentations throughout 2020 on their risk management, internal controls, financial reporting, governance structure, key initiatives and strategy. A shareholder alignment review of seven wholly owned subsidiaries was approved to take place in 2021 to ensure their governance practices align with the goals and purpose of The City. Oversight of The City's major autonomous civic entities is an important part of the Audit Committee's governance responsibilities.

Deloitte LLP are the independent external auditors fulfilling The City's legislated audit requirements and providing assurance over The City's annual financial statements and reporting processes. Deloitte LLP carried out the audit of The City of Calgary's 2020 financial accounts in accordance with Canadian Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and had full and unrestricted access to the Audit Committee to discuss the audit and related findings.

The City Auditor's Office is the independent municipal auditor for the City of Calgary, operating autonomously from City Administration and reporting directly to Council through Audit Committee. The City Auditor's authority, mandated in the City Auditor's Bylaw, provides the City Auditor with unrestricted access to all municipal personnel, records, property, policies, procedures, processes and systems. The risk-based activities of the City Auditor's Office are approved annually by Audit Committee through a rolling two-year audit plan. The results of formal audits by the City Auditor's Office, as well as follow-up on audit recommendations, are presented to Audit Committee and Council for discussion and made available to the public on calgary.ca/auditor.

An equally important role of the City Auditor's Office is the oversight of the Whistle-blower Program. This program

ensures reports received from City employees or members of the public regarding waste or wrongdoing are subject to an appropriate investigation and resolution. Through the Audit Committee, the City Auditor provides Council with quarterly and annual information related to reports received and investigations conducted during the year. Information on recommendations raised following Whistle-blower Program investigations is available on calgary.ca/whistle.

The Audit Committee works with the Chief Financial Officer, the City Auditor and the External Auditor to successfully fulfill their mandate. I am proud of the important work performed by the Audit Committee in support of City Council's priority of "A well-run city".

On behalf of the Audit Committee, it is my pleasure to recommend to City Council, approval of The City's Annual Financial Statements as audited and presented in this 2020 Annual Report.

Ent

**Evan Woolley,** Ward 8 Councillor Chair, Audit Committee



# **COVID-19 pandemic response**

The City of Calgary offered programs and services to support Calgarians through the COVID-19 pandemic and partnered with many community organizations to offer support. Some examples of our support include:

- We deferred property taxes to support citizens and businesses, and were one of the first cities in Canada to reduce the penalty for late payment.
- We provided 2020 tax relief measures to give Calgarians additional flexibility in managing their personal finances during these difficult times.
- We waived over \$2.26 million in various permit fees for development and building to further support businesses, and offered virtual inspections.
- We expanded pathways and created adaptive roadways for citizens who were spending more time outside.
- We found ways to host large scale events like the Mayor's Environment Expo, which drew over 7,000 attendees.
- We continued workshops and engaged Calgarians virtually on matters such as the Green Line and local area planning, and offered webinars on topics such as secondary suites.
- We approved 116 temporary patios on public property for no fee for restaurants wanting to add space.
- We further supported restaurants and businesses by offering deferred fees for permanent and temporary outdoor cafes on private property, and helping pivot to winter operations with tents and outdoor fire permits.

The fee-relief measures have been a critical support for citizens, business owners, developers, builders and supporting professionals. This relief has supported them in continuing their operations, keeping their staff employed, and supporting Calgary's economy.















# Managing our budget

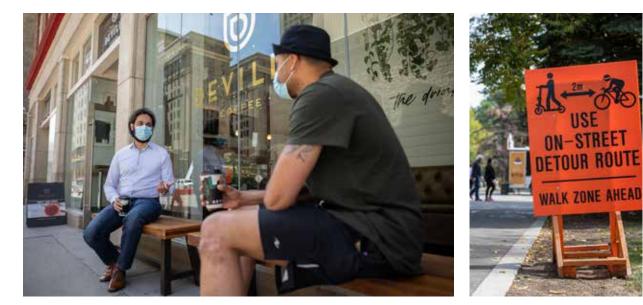
The City reviews its service plans and budgets on an annual basis and makes appropriate adjustments if required to ensure we are providing Calgarians with the services they need. In 2020, we took bold action in managing our budgets to support Calgary's economic recovery and COVID-19 response. Taking a least-harm approach to citizen-facing services, we worked incredibly hard to further reduce costs, while continuing to modernize services and invest in key priorities to better serve the changing needs of Calgarians.

We are well-positioned to support citizens, businesses and communities today due in large part to our prudent management, including the work of the Solutions for Achieving Value and Excellence (SAVE) program. SAVE provides us with an opportunity to be more strategic about our finances and reduces the need for across-the-board reductions that have been used in previous years.

Through the hard work and collaboration from everyone in the organization, we were able to surpass the financial targets set by Council during budget adjustments. Administration has been working closely with Council to support Calgary's economic recovery, and our annual adjustments process provides an opportunity to respond to the continued economic downturn and the financial impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Despite the challenges we face, we know citizens continue to rely on our services every day. Together, we have found solutions that balance the financial impact to Calgarians with the continued need for City services.







# Supporting businesses and the community

Acting on feedback from our business community, and as part of Calgary's existing economic strategy, *Calgary in the New Economy*, The City has established a dedicated team and resources to support businesses, reduce red tape and encourage business innovation.

We are focused on being business-friendly over the long term, ensuring we are identifying all opportunities for improvement to City services that will enable our business community to be successful. In 2020, the Business and Local Economy team focused on:

- Maintaining ongoing dialogue with Calgary's business community.
- Sharing and promoting service improvements for businesses.
- Equipping businesses with resources and information to strengthen their resilience.
- Streamlining services and processes to attract and support business opportunities.
- Identifying opportunities and providing support to business innovation in Calgary.

Businesses are vital for creating jobs and vibrant communities. Council has provided \$213 million in tax relief to non-residential (business) property owners through the Phased Tax Program since 2017. In 2020, business property owners received a combined 12.07% tax decrease. Additionally, through the COVID-19 pandemic, over \$2.26 million in various permit fees for development and building were waived for customers, with current deferred fees of over \$2 million in 2020.

One of the priorities of the Business Advisory Committee – a Council-chaired committee focused on supporting business by removing barriers within City processes





- is to look at how we can make industrial land more competitive for businesses coming to Calgary or expanding within Calgary. We are identifying areas for investigation and improvement with stakeholders from our business community. This work, along with several other initiatives by both the Business Advisory Committee and the Business and Local Economy team, are all focused on supporting businesses to thrive and grow in Calgary, with the aim of making Calgary one of the most business friendly cities in Canada.



# Advancing strategic investments

Strategic investments in key landmark projects such as the Green Line, Event Centre, BMO Convention Centre Expansion and Arts Commons Transformation will contribute to revitalizing our downtown, bring new life and vibrancy to our city, create jobs and stimulate the economy. **Together, these select investments represent over \$6 billion.** 

Their social, economic and environmental value is far more – we are investing to make life better every day.

#### **GREEN LINE**

The Green Line LRT is the largest infrastructure project in Calgary's history. With \$4.9 billion in unprecedented investments from the Government of Canada, Government of Alberta and The City of Calgary, Green Line will play a vital role in shaping our city's future. From kick-starting our economy with 20,000 jobs to connecting people and places to reducing congestion on our roads, Green Line will help build the Calgary of tomorrow.

#### **EVENT CENTRE**

The Event Centre will add an extraordinary civic amenity to our city that will serve residents and visitors for generations. In addition to a world-class venue for sports and entertainment events, the project will also add outdoor festival spaces and will be a year-round, permanent gathering place for Calgarians. The Calgary Municipal Land Corporation will manage the \$550 million Event Centre project throughout its construction timeline. Construction is set to begin in 2021 with completion anticipated in 2024.

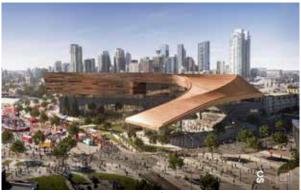
#### **BMO CONVENTION CENTRE EXPANSION**

The expansion of the venue, projected to be completed in 2024, will significantly increase Calgary's and southern Alberta's ability to host larger conventions and conferences by doubling the centre's current rentable area. Construction of the entire BMO Convention Centre Expansion will commence in spring 2021. When the expansion is complete, BMO Convention Centre will be the largest facility in Western Canada and will give Calgary top-tier destination status, attracting attention in the competitive international meetings and conventions market.

#### ARTS COMMONS TRANSFORMATION (ACT)

The vision for Arts Commons is to support an inclusive ecosystem of artists, resident companies and community groups. The ACT will break down barriers to cultural participation by providing a modern and open gathering space in a central location where a ticket is not required in order to take in the inspiration of the arts. The ACT will both expand capacity in an adjoining new building and renew the existing facility. The tri-party agreement between the Calgary Municipal Land Corporation, Arts Commons and The City of Calgary will initiate the design process and position the Calgary Municipal Land Corporation as development manager on behalf of the partners.





**BMO Convention Centre Expansion rendering** 



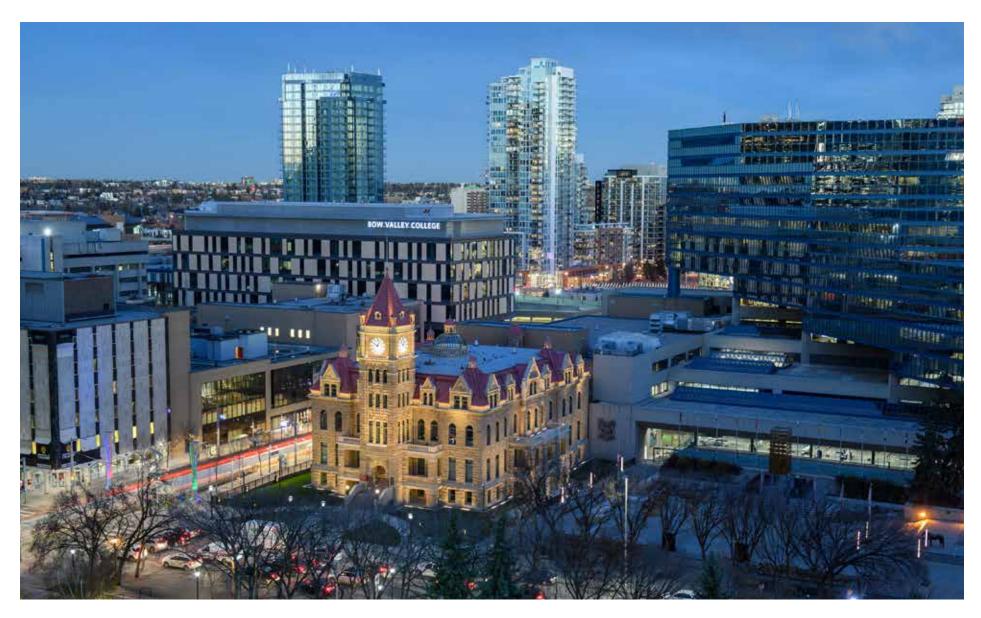
Art Commons



**Conceptual Event Centre and Festival Street rendering** 

# **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

THE CITY OF CALGARY, ALBERTA



# 2020 Financial Statement Discussion and Analysis

# INTRODUCTION

The financial statement discussion and analysis (FSD&A) reports to stakeholders on how the financial resources entrusted to The City of Calgary (The City) are being managed to provide municipal services and infrastructure. It explains any significant differences in the financial statements between the reported year and the previous year as well as between approved budget and actual results. The FSD&A also identifies trends, risks and anticipated events that could have financial implications.

In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic and prolonged economic downturn created a challenging environment for both citizens and businesses. To help support Calgarians through these tough times, The City's services have adapted quickly and efficiently to the changing needs of the community while continuously striving to reduce costs, modernize services, and invest in key priorities. The 2020 year was also the second year in the four-year business plan and budget cycle (2019 – 2022), also known as One Calgary Service Plans and Budgets (One Calgary).

The City remained committed to delivering One Calgary and achieving Council's direction against a background of uncertain COVID-19 impacts, which was demonstrated by the implementation of Solutions for Achieving Value and Excellence (SAVE) program. The City took many steps to balance continued service delivery to citizens, especially the most vulnerable groups, with the emerging fiscal realities. The 2020 service plan and budget adjustments were a concerted effort by The City to support Calgarians through tough times. This included the approval of adjustments for the SAVE program, which has been instrumental in cost reduction and modernization efforts, and support for priority investment areas such as anti-racism and business support. In 2020, SAVE identified \$26 million in net base budget savings, \$1 million in revenue and additional one-time savings, surpassing its \$24 million financial target. The SAVE program, combined with other budget reduction tactics, enabled The City to find over \$90 million in savings, which resulted in an overall tax rate decrease of 1.77 per cent for 2021, the first overall municipal tax rate decrease in over 25 years.

The City's 2020 Annual Financial Report contains the audited consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with principles and standards established by Canadian Public Sector Accounting Board published by the Chartered Professional Accountants (CPA) Canada, as required by the *Alberta Municipal Government Act*.

The financial statements consist of:

- Consolidated statement of financial position (summary of financial assets and liabilities, net financial assets, non-financial assets and accumulated surplus) at year end,
- Consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus (summary of the annual surplus for the year, consisting of revenues reflecting what operating and capital funds were raised in the year and expenses reflecting how funds were used during the year, including the annual costs for owning and using capital assets (amortization), plus the change in the net value of the government business enterprise, ENMAX),
- Consolidated statement of cash flows (summary of how The City's cash position changed during the year, highlighting sources and uses of cash, including the use of cash to acquire capital assets), and

 Consolidated statement of changes in net financial assets (a reconciliation between the net revenues earned in the year to the change in net financial assets). This statement shows the annual surplus, with a reversal of the non-cash accruals for amortization and sale of assets, less donated assets and the spending to acquire new capital



**Carla Male** Chief Financial Officer

assets in the year. The change in net financial assets is an indicator of whether revenues raised in the year were sufficient to cover the spending in the year.

The City Administration is responsible for preparing the following FSD&A and the audited consolidated financial statements. The FSD&A and the consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial and statistical schedules.

#### **Economic Environment**

The economic environment in the Calgary Economic Region deteriorated in 2020 due to the dual shock of COVID-19 and crude oil price collapse. Total employment declined by 47,000 persons, from 881,000 in 2019 to 834,700 in 2020. The unemployment rate spiked by 4.5 percentage points, from 7.2 per cent in 2019 to 11.7 per cent in 2020. Building permit value in the city dropped by 34.6 per cent, from \$5.2 billion in 2019 to \$3.4 billion in 2020. In the meantime, the number of building permits increased from 15,865 to 17,476, indicating an increase in smaller scale projects.

|                                     | 2020                   | 2019      | Change |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Calgary                             |                        |           |        |
| Population (persons)                | 1,306,700 <sup>*</sup> | 1,285,711 | 1.6%   |
| Building permit applications        | 17,476                 | 15,865    | 1,611  |
| Building permit value (\$ billions) | 3.4                    | 5.2       | (1.8)  |
| Calgary Census Metro Area           |                        |           |        |
| CPI inflation rate (%)              | 1.1                    | 1.4       | (0.3)  |
| Calgary Economic Region             |                        |           |        |
| Employment (persons)                | 834,700                | 881,000   | (5.3%) |
| Unemployment rate (%)               | 11.7                   | 7.2       | 4.5    |

Sources: population estimates are from Corporate Economics, building permit data are from City licensing and application records, and inflation and unemployment estimates are from Statistics Canada.

\* The City of Calgary discontinued its annual civic census. As a result, this year's population number is an estimate from Corporate Economics using alternative demographic data from Statistics Canada and the Alberta government.

For Calgary, population growth from April 2019 to March 2020 was 20,989 (1.6 per cent) compared to 18,400 (1.5 per cent) the previous year. Those living in the Calgary census metropolitan area experienced a small annual decrease to their cost of living at -0.3 per cent in 2020.

Calgary's population growth for the next four years should be faster than the national average because of the relatively young population in the city at a median age of 37. However, Calgary's population growth is expected to be lower in the future years than its historical average as the population ages slowly. The travel restrictions due to the COVID-19 pandemic are also expected to negatively impact the migrations to the city, especially from international sources.

# **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

#### **Revenues and Expenses**

The City had consolidated revenues of \$4,181 million in 2020 (2019 – \$4,172 million) before external transfers for infrastructure. External transfers for infrastructure include grants and revenue sharing recognized from other governments plus funds and tangible capital assets from developers totaling \$617 million (2019 – \$1,100 million).

The City consolidated expenses were \$3,849 million (2019 – \$3,914 million) before net ENMAX Corporation (ENMAX) loss of \$157 million (2019 – \$28 million). Included in expenses is amortization in the amount of \$693 million (2019 – \$678 million) as the estimated annual cost of owning and using The City's capital assets.

For 2020, net revenues including external transfer to infrastructure of funds and tangible capital assets totaled \$949 million (2019 – \$1,358 million).

#### **Consolidated Financial Position**

As at December 31 (in millions)

|    |                                  | 2020         | 2019         |
|----|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Α. | Financial Assets                 | \$<br>8,227  | \$<br>7,579  |
| В. | Liabilities                      | \$<br>5,436  | \$<br>5,122  |
| С. | Net Financial Assets (A minus B) | \$<br>2,791  | \$<br>2,457  |
| D. | Non-Financial Assets             | \$<br>19,027 | \$<br>18,568 |
| E. | Accumulated Surplus (C plus D)   | \$<br>21,818 | \$<br>21,025 |

The City's net financial assets increased by \$334 million (2019 – \$538 million) mainly due to increases in cash and investments. Financial assets are partially offset by liabilities which are governed by agreements with the parties involved, including funds owed for goods and services already received (accounts payable and accrued liabilities), and capital deposits that are restricted to specific types of capital.

The City's accumulated surplus increased by \$793 million (3.8 per cent) in 2020, primarily from the net increase in tangible capital assets (purchased and donated) of \$453 million, increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$369 million, investments of \$193 million, partially offset by increase in bank indebtedness of \$172 million, and capital deposits of \$163 million. In 2019, the City's accumulated surplus increased by \$1,330 million (6.8 per cent), primarily from the net increase in tangible capital assets (purchased and donated) of \$783 million, increase in investments of \$192 million and a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$135 million.

The City's long-term debt ratings were affirmed at AA+ by Standard and Poor's and AA (high) by Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS) in 2020.

## **Cash Flow**

The City's cash and cash equivalents increased by \$369 million to \$633 million and investments increased by \$193 million to \$4,423 million. The increase in cash and cash equivalents is primarily due to reduction in capital activities and an increase in bank indebtedness for short-term cash flow management.

## Cash provided by operating activities

In 2020, cash provided by operating activities was \$1,356 million, compared to \$1,330 million in 2019. This increase was primarily due to an overall increase in the capital deposits, equity in earnings of ENMAX, offset by increase in other comprehensive loss in ENMAX, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and a decrease in developer contributions-in-kind related to capital.

#### Cash used in capital activities

Cash used in capital activities was \$(982) million, compared to \$(1,143) million in 2019, and includes:

- Additions to capital assets of \$(994) million; and
- Proceeds from sale of tangible capital assets of \$12 million.

#### Cash provided by investing activities

Cash used by investing activities was \$(139) million, compared to \$(142) million used by investing activities in 2019, and includes:

- Net purchase of investments of \$(193) million; and
- Dividends from ENMAX of \$54 million.

#### Cash used in financing activities

Cash provided by financing activities was \$134 million, compared to \$(27) million of cash used in 2019, and includes:

- Proceeds from long-term debt issued of \$223 million;
- Long-term debt repayments of \$(261) million; and
- Net increase in bank indebtedness of \$172 million.

#### **Revenues – Comparison to Prior Year**

For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|   |              |              | Increase/    |                |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
|   | Actual 2020  | Actual 2019  | (Decrease)   | Percent Change |
| Net taxes available for municipal purposes                    | \$ 2,123,471 | \$ 2,088,755 | \$ 34,716    | 2%             |
| Sales of goods and services                                   | 1,131,088    | 1,323,154    | (192,066)    | (15%)          |
| Government transfers related to operating                     | 336,250      | 152,337      | 183,913      | 121%           |
| Investment income   | 102,795      | 198,927      | (96,132)     | (48%)          |
| Fines and penalties   | 69,080       | 98,646       | (29,566)     | (30%           |
| Licences, permits and fees                                    | 96,372       | 113,111      | (16,739)     | (15%)          |
| Miscellaneous revenue   | 33,660       | 40,542       | (6,882)      | (17%)          |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation                       | 288,114      | 156,162      | 131,952      | 84%            |
| Total revenues (before external transfers for infrastructure) | \$ 4,180,830 | \$ 4,171,634 | \$ 9,196     | 0%             |
| Developer contributions                                       | \$ 166,008   | \$ 124,988   | \$ 41,020    | 33%            |
| Government transfers related to capital                       | 282,756      | 652,016      | (369,260)    | (57%)          |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital            | 168,674      | 323,067      | (154,393)    | (48%)          |
| Total external transfers for infrastructure                   | \$ 617,438   | \$ 1,100,071 | \$ (482,633) | (44%)          |

**Net taxes available for municipal purposes** increased by 2 per cent due to higher revenue resulting from the overall growth and net impact of 9.01 per cent residential tax increase and 12.82 per cent non-residential tax rate decrease. This was partially off-set by lower revenues in-lieu of taxes from ENMAX due to the lower weighted average price of electricity.

**Sales of goods and services** decreased by 15 per cent largely due to the ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Calgary Transit experienced a 52 per cent decline in transit ridership as compared to prior year. Recreation faced temporary closures of all facilities resulting in service of less than 1.5 million customers in 2020 as compared to over 4 million customers annually. Real Estate and Development Services, Calgary Municipal Land Corporation and Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation saw sharp declines in year over year sales. The Calgary Parking Authority experienced significantly lower parking demand due to reduced downtown traffic and Calgary TELUS Convention Centre was utilized as a satellite homeless shelter for approximately three months and experienced reduced meetings and conferences due to strict health regulations. This decrease was partially offset by increased revenues for Water and Waste due to increased installations and higher landfill tipping, green cart and recyclable revenue.

**Government transfers related to operating** were approximately 121 per cent higher due to \$187.5 million of Municipal Operating Support Transfer (MOST) grant revenue recognized by The City, which was not present in 2019. This funding was provided by the federal and provincial governments to support municipalities with the financial impacts experienced due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Calgary Neighbourhoods also received higher than budgeted grants for the social services COVID-19 relief grant from the Government of Alberta. These increases were offset by slight decreases experienced by other service lines of The City.

**Investment income** was 48 per cent lower due to termination of the small capital mandate resulting in realization of losses. In 2019, previously unrealized gains were realized with equity allocations into more global funds, which contributed to higher income. Lower yield on money market investments along with lower average balance also resulted in lower income for 2020. In addition, as directed by Council, previously unallocated investment income was redirected to offsite levy balances, creating a year over year unfavourable variance. These unfavourable changes were partially offset by gains from foreign exchange overlay strategies, and higher bond balances and yields resulting in higher bonds income.

**Fines and penalties** were approximately 30 per cent lower due to less summonses issued by the Calgary Police Service as compared to 2019 with the addition of increased provincial administration fees on tickets from 26.7 per cent in 2019 to 40 per cent in 2020. COVID-19 also resulted in lower parking activity and reduced parking fines issued by Calgary Parking Authority. The City also experienced a decline in this revenue stream due to the July 1st penalty period being waived to provide relief to taxpayers and the October 1st penalty period being billed at 50 per cent of the original amount.

**Licences, permits and fees** were approximately 15 per cent lower due to reduced activity from building permits, trades permits, compliance certificates, excavation permits, traffic permits, animal licence renewal fees and business licence renewal fees. In some instances, fees were also waived as a COVID-19 relief measure. This was partially offset by a favourable variance in deferred revenue recognition from prior year's major construction projects.

**Miscellaneous revenue** decreased by 17 per cent over prior year due to reduced gains from the sale of tangible capital assets and lower Carbon Offset Credits monetized. The Calgary Public Library also experienced decreased grants for programs and services and restricted grant deferrals due to the pandemic.

**Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation** increased by 84 per cent due to increased transmission, distribution and electricity margins, along with foreign exchange gains recognized which were absent in 2019. In 2020, ENMAX also successfully closed the transaction to purchase Versant Power (formerly Emera Maine), which contributed to increase in earnings. This was offset by higher operations, maintenance and administration expenses as compared to prior year.

**Developer contributions** were approximately 33 per cent higher due to higher capital revenue recognition of deposits where obligations are fulfilled. Water experienced higher revenues due to more off-site levy hectares and development agreements signed in 2020 as compared to 2019. Transportation also recognized increased revenues however, these favourable variances were slightly offset by lower capital spend rates in some areas.

**Government transfers related to capital** were approximately 57 per cent lower primarily due to Transportation Infrastructure experiencing project scope modifications and construction delays resulting in a lower spend rate of 54 per cent of capital budget in 2020 as compared to 89 per cent in 2019. Transit also received lower provincial grant payments in 2020 as a result of the substantial completion of Stoney CNG facility and Transit light rail station upgrade projects in 2019. Green Line also experienced an unfavourable variance due to unanticipated changes in timing of government grants received from both the Provincial and Federal governments. In 2019, funding was provided under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) agreement which has now been primarily fully utilized, and the new Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) claim process has not yet been established which prevented any 2020 eligible expenses from being claimed. Recreation also had an unfavourable variance as more Municipal Sustainability Initiative (MSI) provincially grant funded project expenditures were incurred in 2019 as compared to 2020 on the Seton Recreation Facility, the Centennial Planetarium, and McCall Lake Golf Course Upgrade projects.

**Developer contributions-in-kind** related to capital were approximately 48 per cent lower than 2019 due to the timing of completion of developer donated assets which is highly volatile from year to year.

#### **Expenses** – Comparison to Prior Year

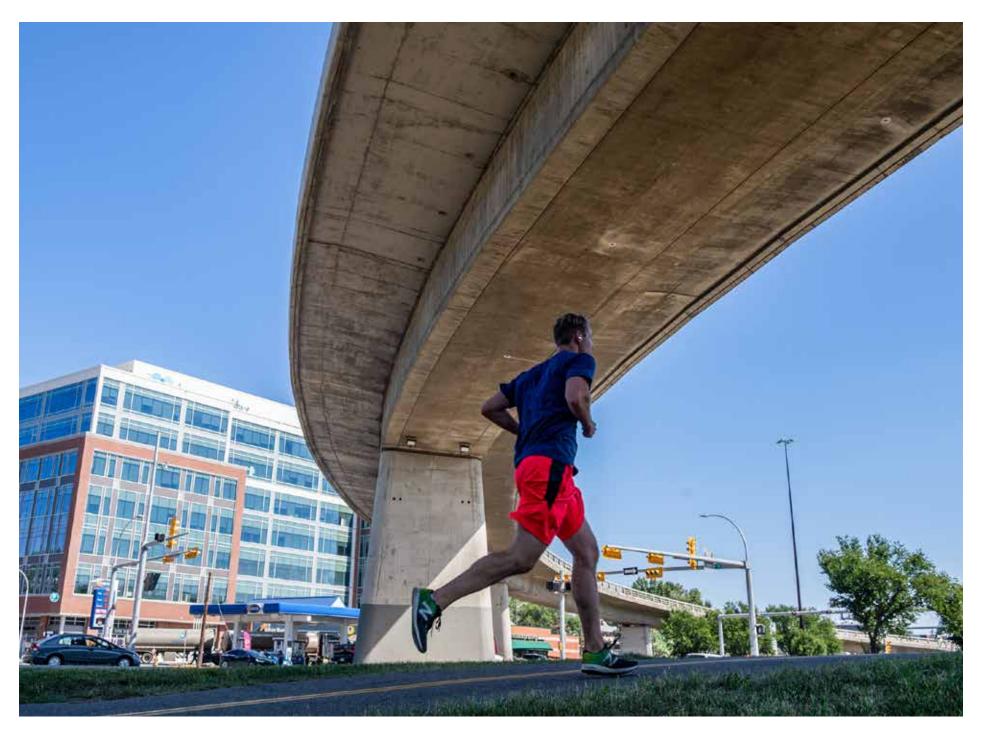
For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|                                      |              |              | Increase/   |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
|                                      | Actual 2020  | Actual 2019* | (Decrease)  | Percent Change |
| Protection                           | \$ 814,277   | \$ 816,368   | \$ (2,091)  | 0%             |
| Transportation                       | 1,015,816    | 1,047,582    | (31,766)    | (3%)           |
| Utilities and environmental services | 704,607      | 705,978      | (1,371)     | 0%             |
| Community and cultural services      | 602,674      | 648,229      | (45,555)    | (7%)           |
| General government                   | 321,630      | 319,604      | 2,026       | 1%             |
| Public works                         | 287,582      | 288,813      | (1,231)     | 0%             |
| Real estate services                 | 102,216      | 86,995       | 15,221      | 17%            |
|                                      | \$ 3,848,802 | \$ 3,913,569 | \$ (64,767) | (2%)           |

\*2019 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the changes made to Note 24 on the financial statements. See Note 34 on the financial statements for additional information.

**Transportation** expenses decreased by approximately 3 per cent due to Calgary Transit experiencing significantly reduced service delivery resulting in layoffs and hiring freezes. Reduced trip demands also resulted in lower contract, general, and supplies costs.

**Community and cultural services** expenses decreased by approximately 7 per cent due to Recreation experiencing reduced operations due to temporary facility closures and event cancellations due to COVID-19 provincial health orders. Calgary TELUS Convention Centre had event cancellations, Calgary Public Library reduced spending due to temporary layoffs and program deferrals, and Parks had a decrease in their workforce and other operational expenditures. These decreases were partially offset by increased grant payments by Calgary Neighbourhoods to community partners to combat the effects of the pandemic. **Real estate services** expenses increased by approximately 17 per cent primarily due to higher capital expenses incurred by Calgary Municipal Land Corporation in 2020. These increases were offset by lower than anticipated land sales by Real Estate and Development Services and Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation which decreased associated cost of sales.



#### **<u>Revenues</u>** – Budget to Actual Comparison

For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|   |              |              | Favourable/    |                |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Budget 2020  | Actual 2020  | (Unfavourable) | Percent Change |
| Net taxes available for municipal purposes                    | \$ 2,143,348 | \$ 2,123,471 | \$ (19,877)    | (1%)           |
| Sales of goods and services                                   | 1,391,516    | 1,131,088    | (260,428)      | (19%)          |
| Government transfers related to operating                     | 157,057      | 336,250      | 179,193        | 114%           |
| Investment income   | 82,939       | 102,795      | 19,856         | 24%            |
| Fines and penalties   | 84,333       | 69,080       | (15,253)       | (18%)          |
| Licences, permits and fees                                    | 112,717      | 96,372       | (16,345)       | (15%)          |
| Miscellaneous revenue   | 24,664       | 33,660       | 8,996          | 36%            |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation                       | 169,000      | 288,114      | 119,114        | 70%            |
| Total revenues (before external transfers for infrastructure) | \$ 4,165,574 | \$ 4,180,830 | \$ 15,256      | 0%             |
| Developer contributions                                       | \$ 283,482   | \$ 166,008   | \$ (117,474)   | (41%)          |
| Government transfers related to capital                       | 704,910      | 282,756      | (422,154)      | (60%)          |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital            | -            | 168,674      | 168,674        | 100%           |
| Total external transfers for infrastructure                   | \$ 988,392   | \$ 617,438   | \$ (370,954)   | (38%)          |

Total City consolidated revenues (before external transfers for infrastructure) were consistent with the total budgeted amounts for 2020, mainly as a result of higher than expected government transfers related to operating and equity in earnings of ENMAX offsetting a significant decline in sales of goods and services.

**Net taxes for municipal purposes** were approximately 1 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to lower net property tax as the actual costs for the Phased Tax Program are not budgeted. The community revitalization levy amounts were also slightly lower due to lower non-residential property assessment values. In addition, the local improvement levies also decreased as the annual billings for a few local improvement levy projects will expire in 2021 and during 2020, the billings amount consists mainly of an interest component, which is recorded in investment income. These decreases were slightly offset by increased revenues in-lieu of taxes from ENMAX due to the higher weighted average price of electricity.

Sales of goods and services were approximately 19 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to significantly unfavourable impacts of COVID-19 on various service lines. Calgary Transit had a decrease in fare revenue, as the annual transit ridership dropped by approximately 52 per cent. Real Estate and Development Services and Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation experienced lower than budgeted land and housing sales. Recreation had lower revenue due to temporary closure of facilities through-out Calgary and Calgary TELUS Convention Centre experienced significantly reduced conferences and meetings. Calgary Parking Authority also suffered a major decline in revenue due to lower parking demands due to the pandemic and provincial lockdown. **Government transfers related to operating** were overall approximately 114 per cent higher than budgeted primarily due to \$187.5 million of MOST grant revenue recognized by The City. This funding was provided by the federal and provincial governments to support municipalities with financial impacts experienced due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Calgary Neighbourhoods also received higher than budgeted grants for the social services COVID-19 relief grant from the Government of Alberta. These increases were slightly offset by lower than budgeted grants experienced by Calgary Housing Company due to lower capital and maintenance related grant spending and also certain grants not materializing.

**Investment income** was approximately 24 per cent higher than budgeted due to a higher amount of realized gains as a result of a change in investment strategies, as funds were moved from working capital to short-term bonds resulting in higher investment income from bonds. The foreign exchange overlay strategies also created profitable results due to the strong Canadian dollar environment. These gains were partially offset by an unbudgeted reclass of previously unallocated investment income to offsite levies balances. In addition, the termination of the small capital mandate during the year resulting in realization of previously unrecognized losses, and lower guaranteed investment certificate rates resulting in lower investments income on money market investments, also contributed towards offsetting the overall gains. **Fines and penalties** were approximately 18 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to Calgary Parking Authority issuing lower than expected parking tickets due to the pandemic. Corporate Revenue and Costs also experienced lower property tax penalty revenue due to the July 1st penalty period being waived for property tax payments to provide relief to taxpayers and the October 1st penalty period being billed at 50 per cent of the original amount as per Council direction. Calgary Police Service also had lower revenue due to COVID-19 resulting in extended payment periods allowed by the courts and a decrease in the number of summonses issued in 2020.

**Licences, permits and fees** were approximately 15 per cent lower than budgeted due to lower than expected revenue from building permits, trades permits, compliance certificates, excavation permits, traffic permits, animal licence renewal fees and an increase in waiver of business licence renewal fees. This was partially offset by unbudgeted favourable variance in deferred revenue recognition from prior year's major construction projects.

**Miscellaneous revenue** was approximately 36 per cent higher than budgeted mainly due to increased proceeds from the sale of tangible capital assets, unbudgeted contributions received under the Homelessness Prevention work, Community Hubs Program, Anti-racism and Mental Health and Addictions Initiative. The increase was also slightly higher due to receipt of an unbudgeted GST rebate and group life policy surplus refund.

**Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation** were approximately 70 per cent higher than budgeted due to increased transmission and distribution margins, and foreign exchange gains recognized. In 2020, ENMAX also successfully closed the transaction to purchase Versant Power (formerly Emera Maine), which contributed to an increase in earnings. This was offset by higher than budgeted operations, maintenance and administration expenses and lower electricity margins.

**Developer contributions** were approximately 41 per cent lower than budgeted due to differences in the estimates of anticipated contributions used during the year. COVID-19 was a major contributing factor to the construction delays and project scope modifications. Transportation Infrastructure had a spend rate of approximately 54 per cent of the capital budget and was one of the primary contributors for this variance. Water experienced lower than budgeted revenues due to reduced expenditures for redevelopment and downtown wastewater.

**Government transfers related to capital** were approximately 60 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to unanticipated changes in receipt and usage of government grants and lower than budgeted capital expenditures. Due to COVID-19 and other project scope modifications, Calgary Transit completed only 47 per cent of the capital budget, and Transportation Infrastructure had a spend rate of 54 per cent of the capital budget. Green Line and Water experienced unanticipated changes in timing of government grants received from both provincial and federal governments.

**Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital** were higher than budgeted as capital acquisitions and capital donated assets of this nature are not budgeted due to the timing of completion of developer donated assets which is highly volatile from year to year.

#### **Expenses** – Budget to Actual Comparison

For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|                                      | 2020 Budget<br>(excluding<br>Amortization) | 2020 Actual<br>(excluding<br>Amortization) | Favourable/<br>(Unfavourable) | Percent<br>Change | 2020 Budget<br>Amortization<br>Expense | 2020 Actual<br>Amortization<br>Expense |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Protection                           | \$ 801,772                                 | \$ 784,946                                 | \$ 16,826                     | 2%                | \$ –                                   | \$ 29,331                              |
| Transportation                       | 785,132                                    | 707,101                                    | 78,031                        | 10%               | 6,386                                  | 308,715                                |
| Utilities and environmental services | 579,019                                    | 553,072                                    | 25,947                        | 4%                | 89,660                                 | 151,535                                |
| Community and cultural services      | 557,606                                    | 509,273                                    | 48,333                        | 9%                | 2,910                                  | 93,401                                 |
| General government                   | 416,946                                    | 297,484                                    | 119,462                       | 29%               | -                                      | 24,146                                 |
| Public works                         | 246,253                                    | 210,601                                    | 35,652                        | 14%               | 32,980                                 | 76,981                                 |
| Real estate services                 | 111,217                                    | 93,363                                     | 17,854                        | 16%               | -                                      | 8,853                                  |
|                                      | \$ 3,497,945                               | \$ 3,155,840                               | \$ 342,105                    | 10%               | \$ 131,936                             | \$ 692,962                             |

The four year budget cycle 2019-2022 has incorporated amortization charges for information purposes only, similar to the budget cycle 2015-2018. The City has yet to integrate these standards for budget preparation in part due to the resources devoted to the conversion to services budgets, as well as the need to study and determine the impact that inclusion has on the *Municipal Government Act* (MGA) requirements for balanced operating budgets.

In 2020, The City continued to find efficiencies and savings in expenditures which allowed The City to keep taxes and fees as low as possible while still responding to the economic changes, and priorities and needs of citizens.

#### The following variance explanations exclude the impact of amortization expense:

**Protection** expenses were approximately 2 per cent lower than budgeted due to reduced travel and training related expenditures along with a decreased need for uniform supplies due to the postponement of new recruit classes and increased sickness and accident benefits as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Transportation** expenses were approximately 10 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to the impact of the pandemic on Calgary Transit ridership. The lower expenses were caused by increased layoffs, delayed hiring, reduced trips and a significant decrease in fuel consumption. Utilization of three car trains as compared to four car trains resulted in lower power station consumption, thus reducing electricity related expenses. Roads also experienced reduced contract work along with a decrease in maintenance and sign installation expenditures. Lower than expected snow days also led to additional savings.

**Utilities and environmental services** expenses were approximately 4 per cent lower than budgeted due to the impacts of the pandemic resulting in higher vacancies, sickness and accident benefits, operational movements, and intentional workforce management. Consulting related costs were reduced for engineering and architecture services as less storm pond work was performed. Interest charges were also lower as a smaller amount of debt was taken for capital projects.

**Community and cultural services** expenses were approximately 9 per cent lower than budgeted due to parks and recreation facilities experiencing lower expenses by intentionally managing the workforce, contracting out operational activities, reducing workforce due to the pandemic shutdowns, reducing irrigation at larger sites and undergoing temporary facility closures. Calgary Public Library also had temporary layoffs, gradual reopening and program deferrals due to COVID-19. Social housing expenses were also lower than budgeted due to deferral or cancellation of workforce positions and reduced maintenance spending due to reduced grants received. These reduced expenses were offset by an increase in unbudgeted grant payments by Calgary Neighbourhoods, including COVID-19 social services support relief grant, Emergency Resiliency Fund Program, Mental Health and Addiction Initiatives, seniors home maintenance program and Homelessness Prevention grant.

**General government** expenses include the costs of Council, City Manager, Finance, Supply, Mayor, City Auditor, City Clerk's, Law, Assessment, Customer Service and Communications, Human Resources, Information Technology and Corporate Revenues and Costs. Expenses were approximately 29 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to intentional management of corporate contingency estimates, partially offset by lower fringe benefits recoveries due to lower than forecasted gross pay.

**Public works** expenses include the costs of Calgary Community Standards, Calgary Growth Strategies, Community Planning, Calgary Approvals, Calgary Building Services, Facility Management, Fleet and Corporate Analytics and Innovation. Expenses were approximately 14 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to reduced workforce and spending on materials and equipment, slightly offset by higher contract and general expense due to pandemic related expenses, such as additional cleaning protocols and installation of plexiglass and signage into facilities.

**Real estate services** expenses were approximately 16 per cent lower than budgeted primarily due to the pandemic creating unfavourable market conditions and resulting in lower sales activity experienced by Real Estate and Development Services and Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation.

## **Tangible Capital Assets**

For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|                         | 2020 Net<br>book value | 2019 Net<br>book value |         | Increase/<br>(Decrease) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Land                    | \$ 2,563,504           | \$ 2,521,124           | \$      | 42,380                  |
| Land improvements       | 560,046                | 570,207                |         | (10,161)                |
| Engineered structures   | 11,042,060             | 10,682,995             |         | 359,065                 |
| Buildings               | 2,281,973              | 2,281,939              |         | 34                      |
| Machinery and equipment | 248,291                | 264,755                | 264,755 |                         |
| Vehicles                | 867,280                | 862,903                |         | 4,377                   |
|                         | \$17,563,154           | \$ 17,183,923          | \$      | 379,231                 |
| Work in progress        |                        |                        |         |                         |
| Land                    | \$ 13,434              | \$ 13,746              | \$      | (312)                   |
| Construction            | 1,357,891              | 1,284,282              |         | 73,609                  |
| Tangible capital assets | \$ 18,934,479          | \$ 18,481,951          | \$      | 452,528                 |

During 2020, the net book value of tangible capital assets increased by \$453 million (2019 – \$783 million). Spending on capital projects was primarily for roads and water infrastructure projects, the transit Light Rail Vehicles purchase and the Green Line LRT project.

Tangible capital assets are recorded at cost/amortized cost, which includes all amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost, less estimated salvage value of the tangible capital assets is amortized on a straight-line basis over the assets' estimated useful lives, ranging from two to 100 years.

During 2020, amortization expense of \$693 million was recorded (2019 – \$678 million). In total there was \$169 million (2019 – \$323 million) of donated and contributed assets which were mainly for water, parks, and roads. Disposals with a net book value of \$41 million were made in 2020 which consists of land, engineered structures, buildings, machinery and equipment, and vehicles.

# SIGNIFICANT TRENDS

#### **Revenues (before external transfers for infrastructure)**

For the years ended December 31 (in thousands)

|   | Actual 2020  | Actual 2019  | Actual 2018  | Actual 2017  | Actual 2016  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |              |              |              | (Restated)   | (Restated)   |
| Net taxes available for municipal purposes                    | \$ 2,123,471 | \$ 2,088,755 | \$ 2,068,070 | \$ 1,955,429 | \$ 1,938,199 |
| Sales of goods and services                                   | 1,131,088    | 1,323,154    | 1,278,099    | 1,274,060    | 1,211,983    |
| Government transfers  | 336,250      | 152,337      | 162,123      | 145,168      | 132,817      |
| Investment income   | 102,795      | 198,927      | 101,236      | 104,520      | 77,451       |
| Fines and penalties   | 69,080       | 98,646       | 95,747       | 92,040       | 89,796       |
| Licences, permits and fees                                    | 96,372       | 113,111      | 117,254      | 124,356      | 114,988      |
| Miscellaneous revenue   | 33,660       | 40,542       | 44,951       | 90,806       | 56,794       |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation                       | 288,114      | 156,162      | 5,094        | (30,312)     | 143,597      |
| Total revenues (before external transfers for infrastructure) | \$ 4,180,830 | \$ 4,171,634 | \$ 3,872,574 | \$ 3,756,067 | \$ 3,765,625 |

The five-year trend for revenues largely reflects rate and growth-related increases for the 2016-2019 years, with COVID-19 impacts largely reducing growth for 2020 year offset by Government transfers.

**Net taxes available for municipal purposes** generally increases with growth and tax rate changes; however, it includes local access fees that are charged in lieu of taxes to some utilities for using The City right-of-way based on the cost of the service and commodity being provided. Fluctuations in commodity prices affect this revenue stream.

**Sales of goods and services** in 2020 were lower than 2019 revenues. This decrease is primarily due to adverse impacts of COVID-19 on revenues generated by Calgary Transit, Recreation, Real Estate and Development Services, and other related authorities. These decreases in revenues were slightly offset by higher revenues earned by Water and Waste services due to increased installations and higher landfill tipping, green cart and recyclable revenue. The 2019 revenues were higher than 2018, primarily due to revenues generated through land sales, green and black cart programs, higher residential recycling and commercial collection, and higher transit and recreation rates. Wastewater, water and drainage services saw decreases in revenue in 2019 due to reduced installation. Historically, this trend of increased revenue was consistent for the period of 2016-2019 where the variations in rates and demand for wastewater, water, drainage services, along with changing transit rates and ridership, affect the trend in this revenue stream, usually countered by trends in property and land sales, depending upon the current economic conditions.

**Government transfers** in 2020 were higher than 2019 primarily due to recognition of MOST and social services COVID-19 relief grant. 2019 revenue was lower than 2018 primarily due to reduced provincial grants received by the Calgary Housing Company for properties, and reduced provincial funding for Disaster Recovery grants, partially offset by higher grants received under other provincial and municipal programs. The increase in 2018 from 2017 was mainly due to additional grants received by the Calgary Housing Company. Historically, there has been minimal fluctuation in federal transfers over the years except 2020 where COVID-19 related government transfers have caused a large variance.

**Investment income** for 2020 was influenced by previously unrealized losses materializing on termination of the small capital mandate, lower yield on money market investment, and an allocation of previously unallocated investment income to offsite levy balances. In 2019,

the variance was influenced by a change in investment management strategy involving transfer of funds to a higher income earning portfolio which triggered a realized gain. The fluctuations in interest rates and variations in the investment balances are the main contributors to changes in this revenue stream.

Licences, permits and fees reflect the building and other permit revenues which experiences variability between years. In 2020, COVID-19 resulted in an overall decrease in various kinds of permits and licences granted by The City. In 2019, revenues were lower due to a decrease in land use amendment and land development fees, which was partially offset by increase in Water's application fees. 2018 also experienced reductions from 2017 due to a permit and licence fee freeze. 2017 represent higher revenue years because of increased excavation permits and completion of residential and commercial development activities.

**Miscellaneous revenue** decreased in 2020 due to reduced gains from the sale of tangible capital assets and lower Carbon Offset Credits monetized, along with the Calgary Public Library experiencing lower grants due to the pandemic. In 2019, the reduced gains resulted from the sale of tangible capital assets, partially offset by higher land parcel sales by Calgary Municipal Land Corporation and insurance settlements from third parties. The reduction in 2018 was due to lower land sales activity as compared to 2017 amounts.

**Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation** comprises the net equity increase in The City's government business enterprise ENMAX. In 2020, the increase was due to increased transmission, distribution and electricity margins, along with foreign exchange gains recognized which were absent in 2019. In 2020, ENMAX also successfully closed the transaction to purchase Versant Power (formerly Emera Maine), which contributed to increase in earnings. This was offset by higher operations, maintenance and administration expenses as compared to prior year. In 2019, there was also an increase due to increased transmission, distribution and contractual services margins. These favourable impacts were partially off-set by the reduced electricity margins. In 2018, there was an increase in electricity, natural gas, transmission and distribution margins. However, the gains from market improvements were reduced by a settlement of significant current and deferred income tax expense. In 2017, ENMAX experienced lower net earnings due to increased portfolio supply costs in ENMAX power delivery. In 2016, ENMAX experienced higher net earnings due to continued growth in ENMAX power delivery resulting from steady growth in rate base and customer sites, and its integrated strategy on hedging cost and capital spending management.

# LIQUIDITY AND DEBT

# **Financial Position – Net Financial Assets**

As at December 31 (in thousands)

|  | Actual 2020  | Actual 2019  | Actual 2018  | Actual 2017  | Actual 2016  |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |              |              |              | (Restated)   | (Restated)   |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS                         |              |              |              |              |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ 632,626   | \$ 263,209   | \$ 246,116   | \$ 134,006   | \$ 227,884   |
| Investments                              | 4,423,320    | 4,230,756    | 4,038,562    | 3,893,757    | 4,096,462    |
| Receivables                              | 373,481      | 375,636      | 357,296      | 327,725      | 328,499      |
| Land inventory                           | 279,307      | 275,592      | 279,532      | 276,418      | 248,008      |
| Other assets                             | 101,415      | 94,701       | 106,386      | 109,434      | 109,390      |
| Investment in ENMAX Corporation          | 2,416,472    | 2,339,699    | 2,261,350    | 2,314,000    | 2,291,308    |
|  | 8,226,621    | 7,579,593    | 7,289,242    | 7,055,340    | 7,301,551    |
| LIABILITIES                              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Bank indebtedness                        | 224,159      | 51,711       | 73,640       | 46,200       | 70,255       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 800,092      | 811,799      | 947,274      | 860,453      | 945,890      |
| Deferred revenue                         | 109,765      | 103,629      | 96,249       | 92,926       | 111,502      |
| Capital deposits                         | 838,562      | 675,135      | 771,294      | 712,685      | 1,018,173    |
| Provision for landfill rehabilitation    | 104,593      | 101,198      | 93,709       | 88,905       | 87,263       |
| Employee benefit obligations             | 514,061      | 495,564      | 499,641      | 493,870      | 480,153      |
| Long-term debt                           | 2,845,144    | 2,883,447    | 2,888,831    | 3,066,263    | 3,216,672    |
|  | 5,436,376    | 5,122,483    | 5,370,638    | 5,361,302    | 5,929,908    |
| NET FINANCIAL ASSETS                     | \$ 2,790,245 | \$ 2,457,110 | \$ 1,918,604 | \$ 1,694,038 | \$ 1,371,643 |

There was an increase of \$333 million in net financial assets in 2020 relative to 2019 with increases in cash and cash equivalents, investments and investment in ENMAX balances driving the change. This was offset by increases in bank indebtedness and capital deposits that are restricted to specific types of capital. A trend of increasing cash, investments, and receivables have been the primary factors of the net financial asset growth trend through the 2016 to 2020 years.

The downward trend in long term debt levels from 2016 to 2018 is due to higher principal repayments compared to borrowings for tax-supported and self-sufficient tax-supported (especially MSI) debt and the decrease in these debt categories is greater than increases in self-supported debt. In 2019, the decrease was due to the full repayment of MSI debt outstanding offset by new borrowings for tax-supported debt. In 2020, the downward trend continued due to a decrease in tax-supported debt.

#### Long-Term Debt

As at December 31 (in thousands)

|                                     | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Opening balance                     | \$ 2,883,447 | \$ 2,888,831 | \$ 3,066,263 | \$ 3,216,672 | \$ 3,360,602 |
| Increase (Decrease)                 |              |              |              |              |              |
| Tax-supported                       | (40,342)     | 75,973       | (41,385)     | (43,667)     | (39,837)     |
| Self-sufficient tax-supported       | 3,946        | (78,021)     | (60,196)     | (205,404)    | (202,514)    |
| Self-supported                      | (1,907)      | (3,336)      | (75,851)     | 98,662       | 98,421       |
| Net (decrease) during the year      | (38,303)     | (5,384)      | (177,432)    | (150,409)    | (143,930)    |
| Closing balance                     | 2,845,144    | 2,883,447    | 2,888,831    | 3,066,263    | 3,216,672    |
| ENMAX debt in The City's name       | 1,371,972    | 1,283,320    | 1,185,380    | 1,078,522    | 1,145,184    |
| Total debt attributable to The City | \$ 4,217,116 | \$ 4,166,767 | \$ 4,074,211 | \$ 4,144,785 | \$ 4,361,856 |

In 2020, DBRS reaffirmed the long-term debt rating of The City at AA (high), and The City's commercial paper rating at R-1 (high), with stable trends. In affirming the rating, DBRS stated that "the ratings are supported by a low DBRS-adjusted tax-supported debt burden, a high level of liquidity and reserves, stability in key revenue sources and disciplined fiscal management amid a still-challenging economic climate in Alberta". In addition, Standard and Poor's affirmed The City's long-term debt rating at AA+ and commercial paper rating of A-1+ reflecting healthy operating cash flows, robust liquidity and strong financial management.

The City utilizes debt to finance certain capital projects on the premise that the cost of these projects should be borne by the taxpayers and utility users who will benefit from the projects. Debt financing allows The City to appropriately manage the timing of cash flows.

The City has three categories of debt, including:

- Tax-supported debt issued for capital expenditures that is funded in whole or in part from tax revenues;
- Self-sufficient tax-supported debt for non-utility operations or programs that are self-funded by revenues or cash flows from a dedicated funding source; and
- Self-supported debt mainly for utility services which is not funded by tax revenues but by rates charged directly to users and cash flows generated from operations.

Council's capital financing policy allows for increasing the tax-supported debt outstanding as long as annual debt servicing charges do not exceed 10 per cent of the tax-supported gross expenditure (net of recoveries). The policy would allow The City to provide some additional growth-related capital infrastructure if desired.

In 2020, The City issued \$1.8 million tax-supported debt to finance growth-related projects, and repaid \$42.1 million in tax-supported debt, resulting in a net reduction in tax-supported debt of \$40.3 million to \$401.1 million as at December 31, 2020. In 2019,

The City's issued \$115.7 million tax-supported debt to finance growth-related projects, and repaid \$39.7 million in tax-supported debt, resulting in a net increase in tax-supported debt of \$76 million to \$441.5 million as at December 31, 2019.

The ratio of debt servicing charges to tax-supported gross expenditure (net of recoveries) was 2.5 per cent (including self-sufficient tax supported) and 1.5 per cent (excluding self-sufficient tax supported) which is within The City's 10 per cent policy limitation.

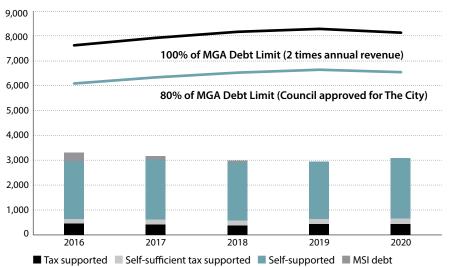
Self-sufficient tax-supported debt comprises debt for Calgary Municipal Land Corporation's programs and activities whose operating costs, including debt servicing, have historically been funded in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by revenue from municipal property and business taxes. These costs are currently being partially funded by revenues resulting from their own operations. As at December 31, 2020, Calgary Municipal Land Corporation has \$214.3 million (2019 – \$210.3 million) in outstanding debt. In 2009, Council approved a maximum debt of \$1 billion to provide bridge financing for MSI-funded projects. Additional bridge financing for MSI-funded projects was approved in 2011, bringing the total capacity to approximately \$1.6 billion. The City has no outstanding debt for these projects as at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019. Although no new borrowing is identified, there remains the possibility of new MSI debt issue depending on provincial funding and capital cash flow demands.

Also in 2020, \$191 million (2019 – \$176.9 million) in new self-supported debt (primarily related to water services and resources) was obtained and \$194.1 million (2019 – \$180.2 million) was repaid, resulting in a net reduction in self-supported debt of \$3 million (2019 – \$3.3 million) to \$2,228.6 million (excluding \$1.4 million in debt attributable to ENMAX) (2019 – \$2,232 million (excluding \$1,283 million in debt attributable to ENMAX)).

Administration continues to monitor and report on an internal maximum level of 80 per cent, as well as the mandated 100 per cent maximums of the MGA limits, ensuring that The City has a sufficient cushion of debt capacity room available to provide financial flexibility. In 2011, the provincial government enacted a regulation that exempted The City's MSI related debt issued after December 31, 2011 from the debt service limit calculation. As a result, debt servicing for MSI bridge financing originated in 2012 or beyond is not included in the figures below.

The MGA requires The City to comply with two separate debt related limits which are expressed as a percentage of revenue. The MGA Debt Limit stipulates the maximum amount of debt principal that The City can have outstanding, including loan guarantees, and is calculated at two times revenue. Chart A below reports The City's total historical outstanding debt from 2016 to 2020. It indicates that as at December 31, 2020 The City had used 37.74 per cent (2019 – 35.76 per cent) of its MGA debt limit.

#### Chart A — The City Historic Debt Levels MGA Debt Limits Trend 2016–2020 (in millions of dollars)

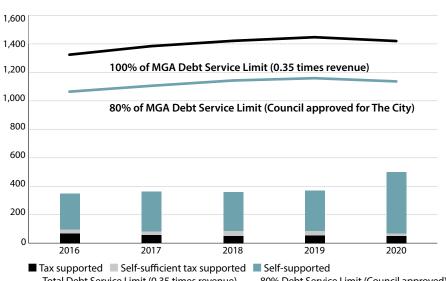


- MGA Limit (2 times revenue) - 80% MGA Limit (Council approved)

The City Charter Regulation allows The City to establish debt limits in a debt policy. Council approved Council Policy CP2020-05 on November 2, 2020 that establishes the debt limits equivalent to 80 per cent of the current MGA limits. As of January 1, 2021, the debt limits will be reported as the limits set out in CP2020-05.

The MGA Debt Service Limit sets out the maximum amount of annual debt servicing (principal and interest) that The City can incur and is calculated at 0.35 times revenue. For MSI debt, the total principal and interest is recognized as debt servicing in the year the debt matures. Chart B below reports The City's total historical Debt Service Limit from 2016 to 2020. It indicates that as at December 31, 2020 The City had used 35.16 per cent (2019 – 25.49 per cent) of its MGA debt service limit.

#### Chart B — MGA Debt Service Limit Trend 2016–2020 (in millions of dollars)



- Total Debt Service Limit (0.35 times revenue) - 80% Debt Service Limit (Council approved)

| 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |              | (Restated)   | (Restated)   |
| \$ 2,743,827 | \$ 2,493,588 | \$ 2,299,998 | \$ 2,032,652 | \$ 1,975,809 |

The reserve balances totaled \$2,744 million at the end of 2020 (2019 – \$2,494 million). The net increase was primarily the result of increases in the Budget Savings Account, Fiscal Stability Reserve, Reserve for Future Capital, Established Area Investment Fund, Community Investment and Lifecycle Maintenance. This was partially offset by reductions in Major Capital Projects, Real Estate Services and Utilities Sustainment Reserve.

The City allocates funds to reserves to meet specific future operating and capital expenditure requirements and to provide for emergencies in accordance with a Financial Reserve Policy that establishes guidelines and criteria for the proper creation and administration of reserve funds. This policy includes a triennial review process requiring that each reserve be reviewed at least once every three years. This review ensures reserves are being administered as approved by Council and in accordance with The City's policies and procedures, that reserve purpose and requirements are still relevant, and whether reserves are still required or can be closed. The 2020 triennial review process was suspended with Council approval and alternate procedures were performed to review reserves as part of The City's SAVE program. The SAVE Financial Reserves Optimization review included twelve reserves totaling \$1,549 million, representing approximately 57 per cent of all reserve balances as at December 31, 2019. This reserves review identified ongoing base budget savings of \$5 million, commencing in 2021, and one-time savings of \$14.4 million in 2021 and \$2.2 million in 2022. In addition, several operational recommendations were made to improve the transparency and administration of reserves and these recommendations will be actioned in 2021.

Maintaining financial reserves is good management, allowing funds to be collected as available and spent judiciously as needed to ensure service levels to citizens are maintained. The City classifies reserves into three categories to be used for three distinct purposes:

- Operating reserves are used to fund operating expenses for one-time projects/pilot programs, to stabilize operating budgets for unanticipated fluctuations in revenue or expenses, to comply with a contractual agreement, or for contingency funds for operational emergencies.
- Capital reserves are used to fund capital expenses.
- Sustainment reserves are used to fund both operating and capital expenses for activities that are treated as self-sustaining. Surpluses from these activities are retained in these reserves to offset any future deficits.

The largest reserve is the Fiscal Stability Reserve (FSR) (2020 – \$474 million; 2019 – \$426 million) which is a contingency reserve for urgent situations with significant financial implications and is also used to fund one-time operating costs as approved by Council. The second largest reserve is the Reserve for Future Capital (2020 – \$388 million; 2019 – \$357 million) which funds capital projects in accordance with Council approved terms and conditions defined for this reserve.

In 2019, Council approved the financial strategy for the Major Capital Projects (MCP) Reserve: BMO Centre expansion, Event Centre, Foothills Fieldhouse and Arts Commons transformation. The Foothills Fieldhouse and Arts Commons transformation are still in the process of receiving full Council approval. As part of this strategy, the MCP Reserve was created with a total of \$424 million. The balance of the MCP Reserve at the end of 2020 is \$385 million.

The City is continuing to improve efficiency and effectiveness through a variety of approaches. In 2015, a Budget Savings Account (BSA) program (PFC2016-0181) was set up to encourage business units to seek annual savings, innovation and efficiencies, within their operating and capital budgets. Funding for the BSA is generated by favourable budget variances identified by business units through the management of their operating and capital budgets. During 2020, business units contributed operating savings and other transfers of \$93 million (2019 – \$18 million) from tax-supported programs to the BSA reserve. Contributions were higher in 2020 due to the aggressive program to manage services and expenditures that City Administration committed to at the beginning of the pandemic, along with excess provision in the tax loss provision identified in a SAVE business case, the use of provincial operating support, and transfers from capital deposits due to recognized revenue. Capital savings of \$1.5 million (2019 – \$1.2 million) were contributed to the BSA program in 2020.



# **RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is committed to an integrated approach to risk management, where it is viewed as a key component of sound business practices, decisions and due diligence. The City Manager is responsible for ensuring compliance with Council's Integrated Risk Management (IRM) Policy and promoting a proactive, corporate-wide and systematic approach to managing risks that could affect The City's results. Risk management has been embedded into multi-year business planning and reporting to enhance the level of accountability, transparency and comparability of operations. Through the IRM framework and process, risks are identified at all levels across The City.

In 2020, The City experienced a heightened degree of volatility and risk exposure, primarily due to ongoing economic crisis and the COVID-19 global pandemic; both being external risk events having substantial impacts on multiple sectors at the same time. The impact of these risk events will continue to be felt into 2021 and years beyond. As Calgary is adjusting to these current risks, social unrest is another emerging risk on the horizon. There is the potential for trends related to disenchantment with government, unemployment (particularly of youth/young adults), and decline in education rates to develop into a risk that could manifest into significant disruptions of government operations.

Twice a year, The City conducts an organization-wide risk review, including a comprehensive assessment of The City's service risks and risks with the greatest strategic impact on The City – our 17 Principal Corporate Risks (PCRs). Five of these were prioritized to be more closely monitored and reported on throughout the year. These five priority risks were selected due to an increase in the internal and external stress factors impacting them, such as the requirement to find budget reductions.

The five priority risks for 2020 were Economic, Financial, Health, Safety and Wellness, Reputation, and Social Impact.

## 1 – Economic Risk

The economic risk is related to additional waves of COVID-19 in Calgary. This necessitates renewed restrictions and business closures which may inflict serious harm to an already weakened local economy. Additionally, because of COVID-19, Calgary is likely to experience a K-shaped recovery which occurs when the economy recovers at an uneven rate. Some sectors of the economy will experience positive outcomes while other sectors continue to suffer decline. In Calgary, the stressed sectors are oil and gas, tourism, hospitality, entertainment, and commercial real estate.

Also, as many downtown businesses have shifted to remote work, downtown service providers and building operators will continue to experience a decline in demand and lost revenues. Office vacancy rates and unemployment levels will remain a concern. Coupled with a prolonged collapse in business and tourism travel, the extreme risk is that Calgary's downtown will become increasingly less attractive, as a place to work, live, or visit.

The City has taken a number of steps to address this risk. Key highlights of this work are:

- The Downtown Strategy team is leveraging the collective efforts of The City and its public and private sector partners to also respond to prolonged economic challenges.
- Implementation in 2021 and 2022 of City Administration's response to the recommendations of the Financial Task Force (FTF).
- Continuous implementation of the "Business Friendly" strategy to improve City services in support of local businesses.
- The City Manager is implementing the "Rethink to Thrive" strategy which focuses on enhancing collaboration and innovation that modernizes city processes that increases The City's capacity to deliver services to residents, reduce costs and improve the reputation of municipal government.
- Establishment of an Economic Resilience Task Force (ERTF) to assist with mitigating this risk.

## 2 – Financial Risk

In 2020, The City had a high level of risk due to funding constraints on both the operating and capital fronts. For operating, this included non-property tax revenue failing to keep up with the pace of inflation, and for capital, this included Provincial delays or cuts to capital funding transfers to The City.

## **Corporate Financial Risk**

Additional funding and financing constraints have emerged, mostly attributable to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic resulting in sharp revenue declines in areas such as Transit, Recreation, Real Estate and Development Services and various Related Authorities. For 2021, The City is monitoring the risk of higher levels of non-payment of municipal taxes, decline in non-property tax revenue sources and the cost of service delivery during response and recovery.

To address the heightened financial risk, City Administration has implemented the following five tactics to narrow the gap caused by lower revenues and higher expenses:

- Implemented service changes to meet the changing needs of Calgarians.
- Found and implemented efficiencies for The City.
- Enacted a hiring freeze and review process for unfilled vacancies.
- Enabled further use of reserves and adjusted capital programs.
- Applied for grant funding as it is made available by other orders of government.

Although the COVID-19 pandemic had serious impacts on the financial industry, global financial markets posted positive returns in Q4 2020, responding positively to the news of COVID-19 vaccine breakthroughs, the long-awaited Brexit amendment, monetary and fiscal stimulus, and the U.S. election results. The City's investment portfolio generated a return of 6.49 per cent net of fees and exceeded the respective benchmarks. The City mitigates risk within its investment portfolios through a sound governance structure, adherence to government regulations, and The City's Investment Policy. Investment managers retained by The City, manage risk by investing in quality investments and ensuring sufficient diversification among holdings in their portfolios. The Investment Advisory Committee (IAC) oversees investment strategy and regularly reviews the investment activity, compliance and risk mitigation practices of both internal and external managers to meet The City's investment objectives.

Within The City's investment portfolio there are sources of funds including operations, capital deposits, operating and capital reserves as well as funded employee benefit obligations. Each of these funds has a different time horizon and risk profile. The majority of the funds have a horizon of 5 years or less which directs The City's asset mix, of which 86 per cent is cash and fixed income, 10 per cent equity and 4 per cent direct infrastructure, is very conservative and designed to provide liquidity as needed.

#### **Normal Operations Risk**

As part of normal operating risks, The City is subject to credit risk with respect to taxes receivable and trade, and other receivables. This operational risk arises from the possibility that taxpayers and counter parties to which The City provides services may not be able to fulfill their obligations to The City. The City has numerous controls in place to mitigate these risks including having a vast diversity of taxpayers and customers.

The City has cash management policies which include all cash handling, banking, investing and borrowing activities to meet the needs of The City. All cash and cash equivalents, and investments are held with credible financial institutions. In addition to these assets held, The City is required to pay for goods and services in currencies other than Canadian dollars. Transacting in foreign currencies exposes The City to risk of currency volatility and foreign exchange risk. As part of the risk management strategy, The City has hired an external investment manager to execute an active portfolio hedging strategy designed to efficiently reduce currency risk. The manager is authorized to purchase Canadian dollars against foreign currencies held in The City's portfolio. At December 31, 2020, this portfolio held 15 forward contracts that have a settlement date of March 10, 2021.At December 31, 2019, this portfolio held 36 forward contracts that had a settlement date of January 22, 2020. The total market value of the forward contracts is \$0.72 million CAD (2019 – \$4.56 million CAD), in addition to U.S. foreign exchange fixed contracts.

At December 31, 2020, The City had 19 (2019 – 18) U.S. dollar foreign exchange fixed contracts in place. Delivery dates for these contracts range from January 2021 to August 2023. Total committed future foreign exchange purchases are \$46.04 million USD (2019 – \$10.01 million USD). Total committed future foreign merchandise purchases are \$80.85 million USD (2019 – \$65.09 million USD), and €2.57 million (2019 – €0.0 million).

Under the terms of the contract arrangements, The City has fixed its exchange risk on foreign purchases for Canadian dollar trades against the U.S. dollar with Canadian Schedule 1 banks at rates ranging from 1.2783 to 1.5583 Canadian dollars. The Canadian dollar equivalent of these contracts at December 31, 2020 was \$61.69 million CAD (2019 – \$13.32 million CAD). During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the various arrangements for foreign merchandise cost The City \$1.18 million less (2019 – \$2.22 million less) than if the arrangements had not been entered into.

The City has also contracted for future USD denominated purchases relating to the light rail transit system. Under the supplier agreement terms, The City has fixed the exchange risk at rates ranging from \$1.03 CAD to \$1.07 CAD. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, this arrangement for foreign merchandise cost The City \$2.26 million CAD less (2019 – \$2.20 million CAD less) than if the arrangements had not been entered into. At December 31, 2020, The City had remaining commitments of \$14.21 million USD (2019 – \$14.44 million USD) that are anticipated to be settled by 2021. The City continues to monitor economic conditions and impacts on The City's financial status and adjusts strategies accordingly.

The City has fully met its current year cash contributions for employee benefit obligations at December 31, 2020. The City sponsored registered and non-registered defined benefit pension plans currently have a total unamortized net actuarial loss of \$15.9 million (2019 – \$18.9 million). The City has put in place a plan of action to set aside funding for these losses and the action plans are reviewed and adjusted annually by the Pension Governance Committee. In addition, there are certain employee benefit obligations with respect to multi-employer pension plans. Civic employees, with the exception of police officers, are members of the Local Authorities Pension Plan (LAPP). Police officers are members of the Special Forces Pension Plan (SFPP). Both plans are multi-employer, defined-benefit pension plans jointly sponsored by employees and employers through the LAPP and SFPP Corporations respectively and administered by Alberta Pension Services (APS). LAPP currently has a plan surplus, where the actuarial value of the assets are greater than the accrued benefit obligations. The total surplus at December 31, 2019 for LAPP was \$7,913 million (2018 – \$3,469 million) and for SFPP a surplus of \$185 million (2018 – deficit of \$191 million). At December 31, 2019, The City employees represented approximately 8.00 per cent of the employees in LAPP and 48.8 per cent of the employees in SFPP. LAPP Corporation is actively monitoring the Plan's overall financial condition throughout this COVID-19 pandemic. While the Plan is not immune to market losses and volatility, LAPP Corporation spearheaded the implementation of a market risk management strategy in late 2019. This strategy was specifically designed to provide protection for the Plan in the event of a severe market downturn, such as the one we are now experiencing. Similarly, the SFPP Corporation ensures that a broadly diversified portfolio of assets is designed to withstand episodes of market volatility such as those associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. The City, in conjunction with other participating employers (such as Alberta Health Services, other Alberta municipalities, universities, colleges and school boards), and its employees, share in funding the future plan requirements through contribution rates. The contributions by each participating employer are not segregated in a separate account or restricted to provide benefits only to employees of The City, but rather are used to provide benefits to employees of all participating employers. The City includes a provision for expected LAPP and SFPP contributions in its multiple-year budget plans.

# ENMAX (The City's Wholly-Owned Subsidiary)

ENMAX is a private Alberta corporation owned by The City. The City's investment in ENMAX comprises 29 per cent of The City's financial assets on the consolidated statement of financial position, and as a rate regulated entity providing electricity and natural gas as part of its business, has earnings volatility that is captured on The City's consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus. There is a risk that The City will not receive budgeted dividends or earnings annually which could impact The City's ability to realize the expected return on its investment.

Risks identified by ENMAX and presented in detail in its annual financial report include commodity price, volume, wholesale and retail competition, operational, environmental, climate, regulatory, human resources, technological, liquidity, credit, developmental, legal, corporate structure, reporting/disclosure, income tax and strategic risks. ENMAX has an integrated approach to risk management across all ENMAX companies and has implemented an Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework. The Risk Management Committee and the Commodity Risk Management Committee, consisting of ENMAX senior management team members, oversee risk management and report risk exposures to the Board of Directors.

In 2019, The City, as ENMAX's shareholder, reviewed and confirmed the company's strategic direction and annual operating plans. Approvals for ENMAX's annual budget and major capital projects in excess of \$75 million are sought from the shareholder, and ENMAX provides The City with annual dividends. ENMAX's 2020 consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Summary financial information for ENMAX is included in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements.

On March 24, 2020, ENMAX completed its acquisition of BHE Holdings, Inc., the parent company of Emera Maine. On May 11, 2020 ENMAX changed the name of Emera Maine to Versant Power. This transaction is aligned with the ENMAX's strategy to grow regulated cash flows and diversify revenue streams within North America. With the addition of Versant Power, the ENMAX's regulated rate base has increased by 50 per cent, and the expected portion of future cash flows from regulated and non-commodity sources has risen to 70 per cent. As a result of the acquisition of BHE Holdings, Inc. ENMAX acquired all the outstanding common shares of Versant Power. The aggregate purchase price was approximately \$1,393 million (\$961.6 million USD) on closing, in addition to the assumption of approximately \$566.5 million (\$391.2 million USD) of existing debt for an aggregate enterprise value of approximately \$1,959.5 million (\$1,352.8 million USD). ENMAX funded this transaction through a combination of cash, a two-year bank loan and issuance of private debentures. ENMAX has effectively implemented various programs to reinforce internal controls over cash flow management to mitigate the exposure to extreme foreign exchange rate movements.

On October 3, 2019 S&P reduced ENMAX's credit rating from BBB+ to BBB while DBRS maintained ENMAX's rating of A(low) in response to the issuance of additional debt to fund the Emera Maine acquisition during the year. On March 24, 2020, S&P updated their credit rating for ENMAX, further reducing the credit by one rating from BBB to BBB- with a stable outlook and affirmed this rating on November 25, 2020. On March 25, 2020, DBRS updated their credit trating for ENMAX, reducing the credit rating from A (low) to BBB (high) with a stable outlook. The updates were in response to ENMAX's acquisition of Versant Power (formerly Emera Maine).

## 3 - Health, Safety, and Wellness Risk

The City will continue to face challenges related to health, safety, and wellness risks. There are internal and external pressures on employees which may negatively affect employee mental health and resilience over time. This includes exposure to COVID-19 or to stressors related to having a large portion of the workforce working from home.

As a result of several important strategies and tactics that were initiated in 2020 and are continuing to be implemented to protect employee physical and psychological safety, safety performance has improved this year over the previous year. However, it may take time to achieve sustained, long-term positive results on health, safety and wellness performance.

In order to manage this risk, The City is:

- Enhancing the Occupational Health and Safety Management System and Corporate Safety Strategy and continuing to implement the Healthy Workplace Strategy.
- Implementing specific initiatives to improve safety performance including: mandatory health, safety and wellness training for all City leaders; traffic safety; employees' right to refuse unsafe work; and an internal safety auditing program.
- Responding to COVID-19 with respect to the health, safety and wellness of City employees. This includes building employee resilience and creating physically and psychologically safe work environments in these challenging times.

Furthermore, a psychological safety governance working group has been formed to coordinate support to employees and The City regarding accountability and responsibilities pertaining to psychological safety.

#### 4 – Reputation Risk

A positive reputation for The City is a catalyst for delivering services, engaging citizens, businesses and partners, attracting talent and working collaboratively with other orders of government. As a municipal government, The City faces a high degree of public scrutiny, and any of our activities have the potential to influence this risk.

The City regularly monitors and measure this risk through the Citizen Satisfaction Survey. Citizen trust and satisfaction has declined for both Council and Administration in the fall of 2020, though not by a large margin. All reputation measures monitored by The City have likely been negatively impacted by the economic recovery as citizen trust and confidence in government is often stressed during difficult economic times. Further, The City continues to face public scrutiny related to the property tax shift, reductions in city-wide services, and other contentious investment decisions. Managing The City's reputation relies on the entire organization, as exemplified in our shared values, individual responsibility and collective accountability. To manage this risk, The City will:

- Continue to educate, inform and speak with One Voice in response to COVID-19 as well as ensure communications are aligned and updated.
- Support City initiatives and committees tied to economic recovery by elevating and amplifying messaging regarding The City being open, transparent and business friendly (e.g. Downtown Strategy, Event Centre, Green Line, Arts Commons transformation).
- Renew focus on telling our 'story' of high-quality, affordable services and correcting misinformation to communicate the value for taxes, strengthening trust.
- Create and sustain partnerships within The City to improve the service planning and budgeting process by leveraging citizen perspectives and insights.

Another action being taken is an increase in citizen engagement to determine Calgarians' trust in, and support for, municipal government. The City measures and reports on reputation using The City's Citizen Perspectives Survey. There is also an increased emphasis on engaging all areas in The City to recognize and support the responses for this risk.

#### 5 – Social Impact Risk

The social impact risk has increased its risk rating in every cross-corporate risk review since mid-year 2019. Calgary's social and economic conditions are changing, which has contributed to social unrest. The City's ability to respond is under pressure, as it requires shared responsibility between other orders of government and key community partnerships. This risk, as it materializes, has a negative impact on the well-being of citizens.

The City is currently focusing on three main strategies to address the social impact risk. They are:

- Use existing partnerships with the non-profit sector, community groups and advisory committees to understand emerging needs and gaps, and then mitigate risk through collaboration, coordination, and collective action (including advocacy strategies with other orders of government).
- Maintain accountability and reporting protocols to measure impact of funds dispersed, and/or programs and services delivered.
- Monitor number of applicants to Fair Entry; and other social programs, including waitlists.

# THE OUTLOOK

#### 2020 Economic Challenges

Significant work is underway in 2021 and beyond to support the recovery from three shocks that adversely impacted the Calgary economy in 2020:

- 1. A demand shock was the immediate and medium-term fallout of the COVID-19 pandemic throughout 2020. There are negative impacts on health and quality of life and chronic demand restraint for many goods and services.
- 2. Structural change with a significant and sustained decline in economic activity and jobs in a few industries below their 2014 level. It prompted a sharp and sustained drop in downtown office buildings' property values and a shift in non-residential property taxes away from downtown non-residential property owners through to 2020.
- 3. A supply shock due to a global oil supply glut in early 2020 as a few oil-producing countries struggled for market share. It compressed oil prices. Calgary's oil industry cash flows and profitability suffered, leading to direct job losses in the oil and gas industry and indirect job losses in ancillary industries. It shifted the concentration of business activity toward local industrial activity.

# 1 – COVID-19 Pandemic Response

The City and its partners are continuing to support community response initiatives to help reduce the social and economic impact of COVID-19 health restrictions on citizens and local business. Since the onset of COVID-19, The City has maintained a flexible approach to changing service demands and public health orders to ensure The City was able to continue delivering the services that Calgarians need and expect through the pandemic. In November, The City announced the COFLEX Program, which provides funding services to help Administration respond quickly to changing demands on our services while ensuring decisions are optimized for maximum benefit to citizens and businesses. Throughout the year, The City delivered regular updates to Council on service and financial impacts due to COVID-19, including impacts to performance and risk, providing important context for decision-making and longer-term strategic choices.

The COFLEX Program includes funding to support restored or improved service activities and levels associated with The City's COVID-19 response and recovery. As part of the COFLEX Program, a \$32.8 million COVID-19 Relief Fund comprised of Council and Provincial approved investments was created. The fund supports The City and its community partners in offsetting the negative impact of service interruptions, facility and local business closures due to public health restrictions.

Many of The City's services and partners adapted delivery methods to meet pandemic restrictions and changes in community demand for safe social interaction. The Civic Partners adjusted operations by shifting to digital and contactless options, offering outdoor events and self-guided tours and programs. Similarly, Arts and Culture reimagined festivals and events, holding Canada Day festivities as a virtual event and creating "Cultural Intersections" of Culture Days to showcase cultural opportunities in unique spaces. As part of the COVID-19 Relief Fund, Civic Partners were able to access \$5 million in the Emergency Resiliency Fund to offset losses in revenue due to temporary closures. Calgary Neighbourhoods coordinated COVID-19 response initiatives to support vulnerable Calgarians. This work addressed food scarcity, provided access to technology, enabled neighbour to neighbour support and supported the opening of facilities for essential services. In addition, Neighbourhood Partnership Coordinators supported community groups to access \$2.7 million in COVID-19 relief funds to offset the impacts of facility closures. The work supporting equitable access to resources will continue in 2021.

The City also collaborated with 40 stakeholders to develop the COVID-19 Affordable Housing Community Advocacy, which led to \$24.6 million in funding through the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's Rapid Housing Initiative to create 176 new non-profit build affordable homes for Calgarians experiencing homelessness.

Transportation made many adjustments to its regular business due to COVID-19 impacts. From installing permanent screens on buses for Transit drivers to implementing "adaptive roadways" to allow pedestrians and cyclists to move more freely during lockdown restrictions, Transportation moved quickly to adapt to fast-moving and ever-evolving circumstances. Transit ridership was most impacted with many businesses shuttered during the peak of the pandemic. Many companies also gave staff the option to work from home, additionally impacting transit ridership. It is still unclear how the longer term of this change will impact Transit.

Facility Management and Real Estate and Development Services also collaborated with Alberta Health Services to set up the Former Greyhound Station and South Spring Gardens in the northeast part of the city as COVID-19 testing sites. Additionally, to help with the COVID-19 recovery, Infrastructure Calgary coordinated The City's submission to the Municipal Stimulus Program for \$152.8 million in capital investment for 2020 and 2021. To address the \$73 million reduction in MSI funding, Infrastructure Calgary also coordinated the reprioritization of the capital portfolio.

# 2 - Supporting the recovery of Calgary's Downtown

Investment decisions for new downtown multi-storey office buildings take several years to implement. Significant additions in Calgary for 2014 to 2019 reflect economic conditions between 2008 and 2013. Investors recalled and responded to chronic shortages between 2004 and 2007. Low vacancy raised rents and sale values for downtown office buildings, pushing up taxable assessed values. For a decade, through to 2015, more non-residential tax responsibility was consistently directed toward downtown office units.

The reverse occurred starting with the 2015 to 2016 economic recession. More of the non-residential tax responsibility was directed away from downtown office units. The steep and rapid market value decline for a small number of high-valued downtown office buildings was about \$16 billion from 2015 to 2020. It has led to a material decrease in non-residential property taxes paid by these property owners. The risk of business failures by shifting all the associated tax responsibility to non-residential properties outside of the downtown area led Calgary municipal authorities to implement an immediate shift of part of the responsibility to residential properties and a long-term commitment to a Downtown Strategy.

Council approved the Downtown Strategy in April 2019. The strategy identified a recovery of economic activity in the downtown as a critical component to Calgary's long-term resilience and sustainability of The City's finances. Over the past two years, work on the Downtown Strategy focused on transformation to position downtown Calgary for success in the new economy.

In 2021 and beyond, there is an additional commitment to tackle requirements for a vibrant downtown in a post-pandemic world. Initial recommendations would emerge in the first half of 2021 through two critical ongoing initiatives. First, a new Greater Downtown Plan would provide a refreshed and future-focused vision for the Greater Downtown, including a range of strategic moves and corporate actions. Second, a report on incentives and investments needed to support a robust recovery in Downtown Calgary would follow to help realize the vision and roadmap in the Plan. These two initiatives are essential pillars for sustainable City finances in the future.

## 3 – Addressing the need for a thriving industrial sector in Calgary

Between 2016 and 2020, non-residential tax responsibility was directed away from the office sector to the industrial, retail and other sectors. Due to sustained weakness in the oil and gas industry, there was a significant shift to the industrial sector in 2021. Although the 2021 non-residential tax base is estimated to decrease by about 5 per cent, the industrial sector is estimated to increase (+5 per cent). The office sector (-10 per cent), the retail sector (-9 per cent) and other sectors (-6 per cent) are all expected to decrease.

Consequently, as part of the non-residential assessment class, industrial properties would ordinarily experience an increase in assessed value and an even more significant increase in overall property taxes in 2021. Without fiscal policy intervention, total taxes paid by industrial properties would increase by about 7 per cent. There would be substantial variation in the impact across industrial properties. As a result of the latest round of redistribution for 2021, about 16 per cent of industrial properties would ordinarily experience a very significant property tax increase (i.e. more than 10 per cent) from 2020. Another 73 per cent would ordinarily experience an increase of less than 10 per cent.

Short-term and long-term measures are under consideration to address the tax shift's impact and ensure a favourable business environment for industrial activity in Calgary. Short-term measures would come up for approval in the first half of 2021, addressing the potential for significant increases to deter business activity in a challenging economic environment. Long-term efforts would leverage work underway to implement the FTFs recommendations targeting lower non-residential property tax base volatility. Work would also commence in 2021 to develop a strategy for industrial development as part of an integrated Citywide Growth Strategy. The geographic scope is the existing industrial areas and the vacant and undeveloped industrial areas, totalling approximately 7,000 hectares of land or 8.5 per cent of the city's total land area. The strategy would focus on industrial land and its development and its support for Calgary's economy and business competitiveness.

The industrial sector plays a crucial role in Calgary's economic prosperity. Currently, it contributes about 22 per cent of Calgary's total municipal property tax revenue. It provides many employment opportunities in the Calgary region. In 2020, Calgary's industrial areas supported over 66,000 jobs or 11 per cent of jobs in the city. By one estimate, industrial sub-sectors such as manufacturing, wholesale trade, transportation, and warehousing would generate approximately 85,000 total jobs by 2041. Work on the strategy and the associated city-building work would help sustain a vibrant and competitive industrial sector in Calgary and, in turn, support stability in non-residential municipal property tax revenue.

#### **Calgary Economic Reviews and Management of Growth**

To support Calgary's economic recovery and financial resiliency, Council directed work through a Financial Task Force (FTF), to identify and assess innovative solutions to address the challenges of the current municipal property assessment and tax system and improve financial resiliency for The City through short term economic mitigation, long term recovery solutions and revenue options. The Task Force was led by The City's Chief Financial Officer, as Chair and consisted of a panel of twelve external members with expertise in policy formulation, business strategy, property valuations. On June 29, 2020, Council accepted thirty-five recommendations of the FTF as well as eight identified success factors:

- Improving the understanding of municipal finance circumstances
- Bringing property taxation into the twenty-first century
- Improving tax efficiency for long-term fiscal sustainability
- Responding to Calgary's cyclical economy using existing tools
- Preparing for changes that would occur as the economy evolves
- Making Calgary more competitive, livable and attractive
- Supporting regional economic development
- · Working better with partners in achieving progress

The recommendations of the FTF have broad implications across The City. In general, the recommendations tend towards improvement to the assessment and taxation system, clearer communication of value, more diversity in revenue sources, more regional coordination and a clear focus on economic development. Council approved Administration's Action Items on July 27, 2020 which informed a high-level work plan that is now underway in many parts of The City to implement the recommendations where possible and return to Council for additional direction when required. The Chief Financial Officer's office will continue to monitor and report on progress semi-annually in June and December through the Priorities and Finance Committee.

Council approved the Economic Resilience Task Force (ERTF) on March 16, 2020. It was one of five Task Forces governed by the COVID-19 Corporate Governance Committee to address challenges arising from the COVID-19 pandemic. Unlike the other Task Forces that focused primarily on the short-term COVID-19 response, the mandate of the ERTF extended to recommending strategies for the medium and long-term economic recovery and resilience to address shocks facing The City, Calgarians and the local business community.

The City's resilience strategy guided the work of the ERTF. As outlined in the strategy, a city's economic resilience improves when all are encouraged and able to participate in a diverse and strong economy. It enhances the community's ability to attract business, talent and investment. Calgary can capitalize on its high quality of life, available commercial real estate and educated workforce to bounce back from stresses and shocks. The goal is to strengthen a community engaged with local businesses, government, and partners cooperating and exploring opportunities together.

For the medium-term economic recovery, targeted at attracting investments and creating jobs in Calgary, the ERTF proposed four programs. The programs are consistent with the 2020 June Alberta Recovery Plan and the 2020 September Federal Speech from the Throne. The programs are:

- 1. Green investments and financing
- 2. Innovation through public procurement
- 3. Better value for The City's assets
- 4. Youth and community spirit

The expected benefits of these programs over the medium-term are numerous. Targeting the primary source of Calgary's greenhouse gas emissions (i.e. buildings) with retrofits that would reduce emissions and create local jobs for builders, plumbers, and electricians. Challenge or problem-based procurement, "first try and first buy program" procurement, and the domestication of supply chains would help create jobs, drive innovation, and protect supply chains. Assessing the extent to which the physical capital The City owns can generate more return on investment would help unlock "idle" capital to deliver improved or additional benefits. Partnerships with others in the community would support youth in the economy, including youth engagement and youth employment. These and other ongoing City programs and initiatives would support post-pandemic economic recovery in 2021 and beyond.

The Calgary Metropolitan Region Board Regulation AR190/2017 came into effect on January 1, 2018. This regulation formalized Provincial intent to mandate The City and nine other municipalities to form a Growth Management Board as defined in the Modernized Municipal Government Act. The Calgary Metropolitan Region Board has been meeting for the past three years. Mayor Nenshi is The City's Council appointed representative to the Board and Councillor Carra is the Board alternate. The Minister of Municipal Affairs formally adopted through Ministerial Order MSL:092/18 an Interim Growth Plan and Interim Regional Evaluation Framework. Although these documents are intended to be replaced by June 2021 by a more fulsome Metropolitan Growth Plan and Framework, they have established the requirement that all new statutory plans and certain statutory plan amendments developed by The City (as well as the other members) must go to the Board for review and demonstrate alignment to approved regional policy.

From 2014 through 2026, The City is investing in a number of infrastructure improvements at the Bonnybrook Wastewater Treatment Plant to address The City's growing demand. The Bonnybrook Wastewater Treatment Plant is the largest of Calgary's three wastewater treatment plants, with a capacity to serve an equivalent population of 946,000 people. The investments include capacity and process equipment upgrades, as well as a major plant expansion. The construction of the capacity and process equipment upgrades are complete and have allowed The City to more efficiently utilize existing Bonnybrook Wastewater Treatment Plant infrastructure and will provide an incremental capacity increase of 95,000 people to accommodate growth in the short term. The total cost of these upgrades was \$160 million and the project was completed in 2019. The major plant expansion (Plant D) will increase the capacity by a further 325,000 people by 2025, bringing the total capacity at Bonnybrook to 1.37 million equivalent population. It will include the addition of new primary, secondary and tertiary treatment infrastructure as well as a new, enhanced sludge treatment facility. The expansion project will also include upgrades and life-cycle replacements of existing processes,

ancillary facilities and systems, as well as a flood resiliency component. Construction on several key components of the expansion is close to completion with commissioning due to commence later in 2021. The cost estimate for the Plant D expansion project has been revised to approximately \$673 million with a current spend (to the end of 2020) of \$366 million.

The \$500 million BMO Centre expansion is planned for completion in 2024 and will enable larger conventions and conferences to be attracted to Calgary and double the size of the current facility. The expansion project will enhance economic diversity, trade and tourism and create jobs for Albertans through the creation of new spaces for conferences, meetings, exhibitions and consumer and trade shows. It will be a catalyst for the emerging Cultural and Entertainment District. The Government of Canada, Government of Alberta, and The City have each confirmed their support as one-third funding partners for the BMO Centre Expansion as a key infrastructural enhancement for this region.

The \$550 million Event Centre will be a year-round gathering place for Calgarians and a cornerstone in The City's Culture and Entertainment District. The project represents an opportunity for the coordinated development of major building projects and is expected to accelerate the revitalization of the Rivers District and the east Victoria Park and is integral to The City's Downtown Strategy to further Calgary's economic recovery and resilience. The City and Calgary Sports and Entertainment Corporation, as equal funding partners, entered into a 35-year management and lease agreement with The City owning the Event Centre and the land it is constructed on.

The total capital cost of the Event Centre is estimated at \$550 million and both parties will contribute \$275 million for construction of the facility. No municipal property tax increases were proposed to fund the capital costs of the Event Centre. The City's share of the investment includes capital budget funding primarily from the Major Projects Capital Reserve over the design and construction period. The City will receive a percentage of ticket revenues from events hosted in the Event Centre over the term of the agreements in addition to ancillary benefits to community sport organizations and a share of revenue from naming rights for a period of 10-years. Benefits to Calgary also include any tax revenue generated from the street-facing retail portion of the Event Centre and other developments within the Rivers District. Construction of the new facility is expected to begin in late 2021 and take approximately three years. The Saddledome will be demolished after occupancy of the new Event Centre.

The City was actively engaged in advancing the planning, procurement and delivery phases of the Green Line Stage 1 LRT Program (Stage 1 Program) during 2020. Most notably, through a June 2020 Council approval for the updated Stage 1 alignment, a stage-gate process for delivery of the Stage 1 Program, incremental capital budget appropriation of \$4,740 million and borrowing bylaw to incur City indebtedness up to \$1,800 million. The total Stage 1 Program capital budget increased to \$5,543 million, consisting of \$4,903 million in capital expenditures and \$640 million in financing costs. In addition, the procurement of major contracts for the Stage 1 Program advanced, including the release of the:

- Request for Proposals for the Light Rail Vehicles on June 16, 2020;
- Request for Proposals for Segment 1 on July 24, 2020; and
- Request for Proposals for the Construction Management of Segment 2 Utility was issued on December 4, 2020.

Ensuring the optimal governance structure is in place to secure successful delivery of the Green Line Program was identified as essential by Council, the City Auditor and the Green Line Technical and Risk Committee (TRC). This resulted in the establishment of the Green Line Board with Council approval on July 20, 2020 and the appointment of external board members to the Board in early 2021.

The Government of Alberta, as a significant funding partner for the Green Line Program, initiated a due diligence review of the Stage 1 Program in the summer of 2020 related to the project structure, risks and cost certainty with the program. After significant engagement with the Government of Alberta, The City made the decision to pause the Segment 1 procurement schedule in late 2020 to provide time to conclude the provincial review discussions. A joint working group established between The City and the Government of Alberta is seeking to resolve the Province's concerns and discussions continue to be underway in early 2021.

To facilitate strategic and efficient growth in new communities, developers and The City continue to work together to address infrastructure needs, timing, and understand the financial impact of proposed developments. A shared goal is to realize new communities that are financially sustainable, address market demand, and help achieve the goals of the Municipal Development Plan (MDP) and Calgary Transportation Plan (CTP). This work is part of continuing efforts to improve The City's strategic growth decision processes. Collaborative work through the Citywide Growth Strategy is expanding beyond new communities to address strategic growth in established and industrial areas.

#### Intergovernmental and Corporate Strategy

In the current environment, The City must not only identify local methods of spurring growth in the local economy, but also identify how to support those efforts with funding from, and collaboration with, other orders of government. As the lead on intergovernmental relations, Intergovernmental and Corporate Strategy (ICS) has and will continue to be critical in allowing The City to respond to the needs of a changing economic environment. On the one hand, ICS works collaboratively with City departments and business units to identify issues and opportunities to advocate for positive change to other orders of government. On the other hand, ICS helps The City ensure a state of readiness in response to these changes from other orders of government, providing clarity and understanding of this evolving legislative framework and supporting the development of actionable opportunities to reach our full corporate potential. This is true generally, but also specifically with regards to the way The City is financed.

2020 was an important year on the intergovernmental front, with the start of the COVID-19 pandemic federal and provincial advocacy was required. In both cases, ICS coordinated and supported corporate-wide advocacy campaigns aimed at elevating the following five City of Calgary COVID-19 Priorities:

- · Aid to vulnerable citizens and non-profits
- Aid to business
- · Aid to municipalities
- Stimulative infrastructure
- · Long term economic resilience and a new deal for cities

2021 is expected to be an equally busy year in intergovernmental relations. Federally, there is a strong possibility for an early election as the current minority government looks to secure a mandate for its ambitious recovery plan. The election will provide an opportunity for The City to continue to advance its five advocacy priorities. Should the current government be returned to power, we are expecting a range of new programming available to cities, which will require increased coordination at The City to ensure we are maximizing these opportunities.

Provincially, the Government of Alberta's recent budget announced reductions in support for municipalities. The City will continue to advocate for a reversal to these reductions, and pursue other opportunities to advance The City's interests, particularly where they are aligned with provincial goals, including changes to provincial legislation to reduce red tape.

Significant changes at the local government level are also expected in 2021. The municipal election in October 2021 is anticipated to result in a new mayor and a minimum of six new councillors for the City of Calgary. Due to the expected turnover of elected officials, administration is focused on Council's current projects to minimize any transition delays to the citizens.

#### **Climate Related Financial Disclosures**

The City is committed to taking action to mitigate and adapt to the current, emerging and anticipated impacts of climate change. The adoption of our Climate Resilience Strategy: Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Action Plans in 2018 and the 2050 Target of 80 per cent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions confirms this commitment. The Strategy guides the mainstreaming of climate-specific decision-making into policies, program and projects.

Climate related financial disclosures is the disclosure of an organization's governance around climate-related risks and opportunities; the actual and potential impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organization's businesses, strategy, and financial planning; how the organization identifies, assesses, and manages climate-related risks; and the metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risk and opportunities. The Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosure (TCFD), a group of 31 members from across the G20, representing both authors and users of financial disclosures, released recommendations for voluntary climate related financial disclosures. The recommendations are for climate-related disclosures that are consistent, comparable, reliable, effective and clear, and provide decision-useful information to lenders, insurers, and investors.

### Municipal Climate Related Financial Disclosure in Canada

The City's Climate Resilience Strategy is focused on advocating, supporting and collaborating with other governments, cities and stakeholders to respond together on global and national climate commitments. This includes collaborating with other large Canadian cities on aligning and progressing municipal climate related financial disclosure as it evolves over time. To date, the cities of Vancouver, Toronto and Montreal have started along the path of climate related disclosure (multi-year maturity process) utilizing the TCFD framework. Additional Canadian cities are initiating this work as global and national focus on climate related financial disclosure in both the private and public sector is growing rapidly.

#### **Climate-Related Risk and The City**

The City recognizes that understanding the costs and potential economic benefits of climate change is essential for The City and Calgarians. The City has adopted a strategic long-term and future-focused approach to climate adaptation and mitigation that prepares Calgary to better support economic growth, attract new investors, reduce potential costs and damages, and build a more resilient community. As climate related financial disclosure is an integral component of this strategic approach, in 2021, The City will explore application of, and potential commitment to, the TCFD recommended framework for the future integration of climate related financial disclosure in The City's Annual Financial Reports.

#### **Council and City Administration Actions**

One Calgary represents The City's four year spending plan for meeting Council's priorities. It represents a significant change from previous plans and budgets as it was approved at the service level rather than at the business unit level. This was done in order to:

- Provide clarity on the value of The City services received by citizens for tax dollars paid.
- Make it easier for Council to assess a service and make more informed investment decisions.
- Provide improved information on a service's value to enable better strategic decision-making.

One Calgary includes total operating expenditures of \$17 billion over the four years (\$4.1 billion in 2019, rising to \$4.5 billion by 2022), and \$5 billion in capital investment. This is based on delivering services to an additional 65,000 people over the four-year period. Council approved an overall 2.45 per cent tax increase, with 3.45 per cent to residential properties and 1.01 per cent for non-residential properties. Tax rate increases of 3.03 per cent were approved for 2020, 2021 and 2022.

In addition to the recommended budget, Council approved \$43 million in remaining, one-time capital funding allocated as follows:

- \$6 million to the Parks Leveraged Partner Program, which also supports Parks Foundation Calgary for their major capital projects.
- \$6.5 million to Recreation to support community associations and social recreation groups.
- \$5.5 million to Streets and Pathways to fund active mobility in the 42 Avenue SE multiuse pathway and other priority pathway connections.
- \$17.5 million to Public Transit for additional Light Rail Vehicle train cars.
- \$7.5 million to support urban forestry.
- 50 per cent of available balance from the Community Investment Fund to lifecycle maintenance for recreation facilities.

While The City revises the four-year plan to reflect changing conditions through the annual budget adjustment process, in 2019 Council directed additional in-year base operating reductions of \$60 million. Council further directed that the \$60 million be used in 2020 to reduce non-residential property taxes. This was in response to the continued challenges resulting from the shifting of non-residential property tax from downtown commercial properties to other non-residential properties. At the end of 2019, Council approved adjustments to the 2020 budget that reduced the tax rate increase to 1.5 per cent along with an additional \$13 million increase to offset impacts to Police from the provincial budget, provided a \$24 million rebate in 2020 and 2021, and shifted tax revenues such that 52 per cent of property tax revenue came from residential properties and 48 per cent from non-residential properties. Council also directed that Administration target reductions in operating budgets of \$24 million in 2021 and \$50 million in 2022.

In 2020, Council also approved the recommendations of the Financial Task Force (FTF), along with the plan to implement the recommendations. The FTF, which comprised citizen members had the mandate to develop strategy on short-term mitigation, long-term solutions and revenue options to improve financial resiliency. As part of the COVID-19 response strategy, Administration initiated the Economic Resilience Task Force (ERTF), comprising members of Council, citizens and senior management.

#### **SAVE Program**

The City remains well-positioned to serve Calgarians in tough times due to its prudent financial management. One key aspect of this is pursuit of the SAVE program. In November 2019, Council directed the program (then called the Strategy for Improving Service Value) to target a reduction in operating budgets of \$24 million in 2021 and \$50 million in 2022 to deliver modern and affordable municipal lines of service within our City mandate. To deliver this work, The City partnered with Ernst and Young (EY) to form a unified program team. Informed by feedback from Calgarians, Council, front-line employees, and working closely with service owners, the team undertook a rigorous and strategic approach to savings and modernization that reduces the need for the across-the-board reductions.

The program prioritized opportunities with limited citizen impacts and the ability to produce the tangible savings in 2021. The program surpassed the \$24 million target, identifying \$26 million in net base budget savings, \$1 million in revenue and additional one-time savings. These were approved by Council during the Mid-Cycle Adjustments in November 2020. The team continues to work collaboratively across The City to implement the approved savings in 2021 while also progressing work towards achieving the 2022 targets.

City Council continues to provide policy guidance and to support the longer-term planning perspective afforded by the multi-year approach to business plans and budgets. Administration will use these as a framework to provide recommendations on how best to supply required infrastructure and services for Calgarians within available funding. The pandemic and economic downturn has reinforced the need to respond to our cyclical economy and to monitor the economy and The City's financial status to ensure continuing adaptation to economic uncertainties. In meeting its mandate for public service, The City will continue to make effective and efficient use of experienced and new City staff, whose combined knowledge and skill will provide maximum value from the financial resources provided by citizens.

## CONCLUSION

Throughout 2020, while facing the harsh impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and ongoing economic downturn, The City was focused on supporting Calgarians and economic recovery. The City continued assisting Calgarians in need, ensuring delivery of essential services without interruptions, making strategic investment in infrastructure, supporting business opportunities and financial sustainability.

The City continued its collaboration with community partners to minimize the social and economic impacts of COVID-19 on citizens and local business, by creating a COFLEX Program and implementing a \$32.8 million COVID-19 Relief Fund and collaborating with stakeholders to develop the COVID-19 Affordable Housing Community Advocacy, which led to \$24.6 million in funding through the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

In addition, The City remains committed to delivering the One Calgary 2019-2022 Service Plans and Budgets, and also identified efficiencies and cost savings through the SAVE program. The City has persevered through these many challenges, and its resilience and prudent financial management have allowed it to maintain its AA+ credit rating.

Strategic ongoing investment continued in the BMO Centre expansion project, the Event Centre, Arts Commons transformation, Foothills Fieldhouse and the Green Line project, supporting business, arts, entertainment and accessibility for Calgarians to make life better every day.

The ongoing economic downturn and COVID-19 pandemic emphasized the need to have a robust governance structure that can adapt to emerging risks and ensure citizens are provided with continuing essential services with minimal disruptions. As we look forward to 2021, we will continue to focus on responding to COVID-19, reducing our costs, modernizing our service delivery, and supporting the community both now and in the long-term.

Marle Male

Carla Male, Chief Financial Officer April 26, 2021



Government Finance Officers Association

# Canadian Award for Financial Reporting

Presented to

The City of Calgary

## Alberta

For its Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended

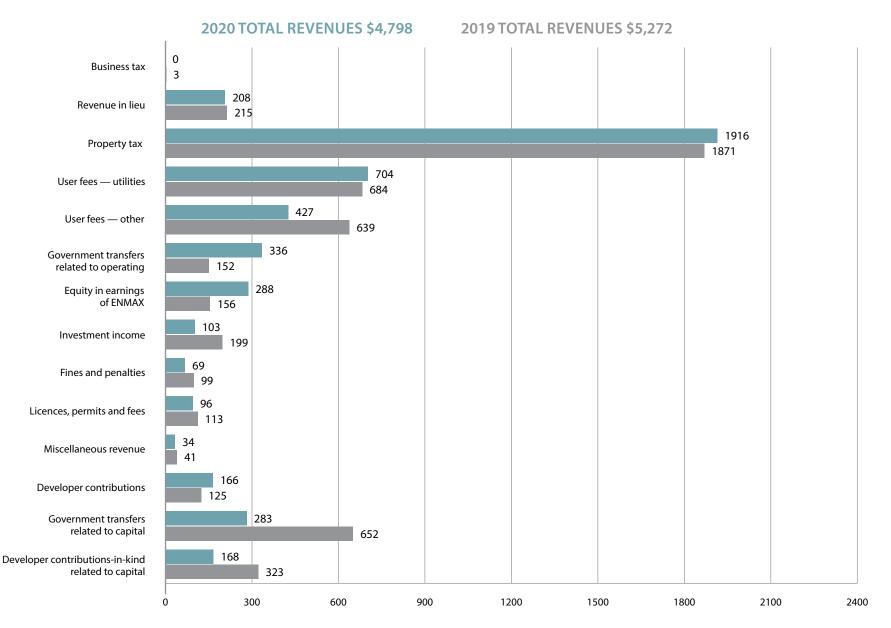
December 31, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

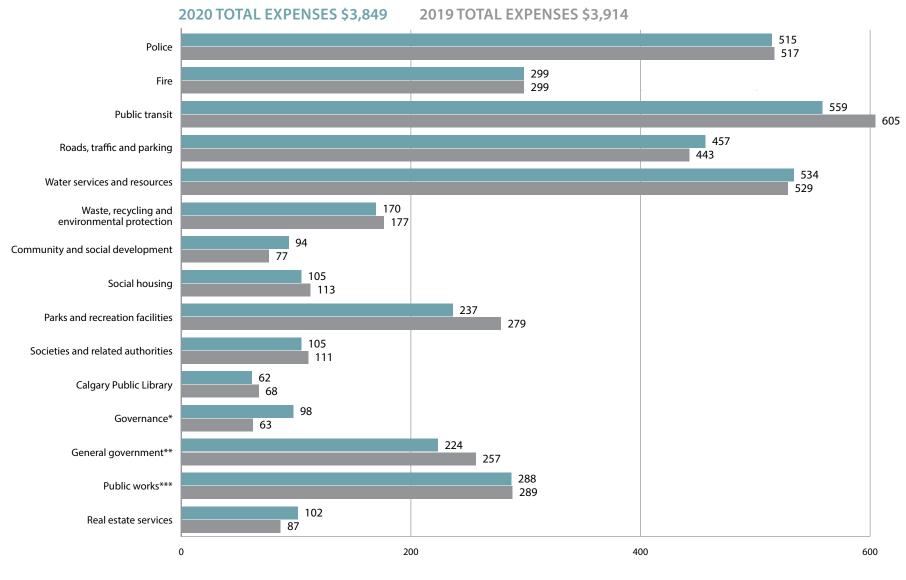
## **Financial Synopsis 2020 Sources of Revenue**

For the Years Ended December 31 (in millions of dollars)



## **Financial Synopsis 2020 Expenses**

For the Years Ended December 31 (in millions of dollars)



\* Includes offices of the Mayor, Councillors, City Manager, Finance, Supply, City Auditor, City Clerk and Law and Legislative Services.

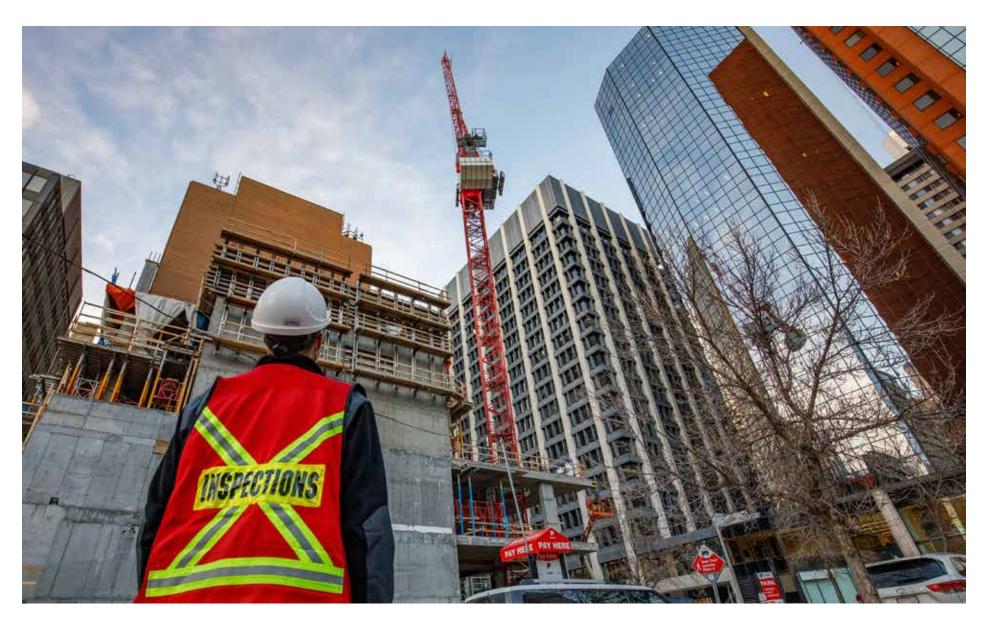
\*\* Includes Assessment, Customer Service & Communications, Human Resources, Information Technology and Corporate Revenue & Costs.

\*\*\* Includes Calgary Community Standards, Calgary Growth Strategies, Community Planning, Calgary Approvals Coordination, Corporate Analytics & Innovation, Calgary Building Services, Facility Management and Fleet Services.

2019 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the changes made to the Financial Statements Note 24 on the financial statements. See Note 34 on the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

## **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

THE CITY OF CALGARY, ALBERTA



## **Responsibility for Financial Reporting**

## MANAGEMENT'S REPORT

The integrity, relevance and comparability of the data in the accompanying consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of management.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by management, in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards. They necessarily include some amounts that are based on the best estimates and judgments of management. Financial data elsewhere in the report is consistent with that in the consolidated financial statements.

To assist in its responsibility, management maintains accounting, budget and other controls to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are appropriately authorized, that assets are properly accounted for and safeguarded, and that financial records are reliable for preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

The City Auditor's Office reports directly to Council, through the Audit Committee, on an ongoing basis, carrying out its audit program to ensure internal controls and their application are reviewed and financial information is tested and independently verified.

In 2020, City Council fulfilled its responsibility for financial reporting through the Priorities and Finance Committee and its Audit Committee. The Priorities and Finance Committee, which consists of the Mayor, the Chairs of each of the four Standing Policy Committees, the Chair of the Audit Committee and a Councillor at large, meets regularly to deal with, among other issues, financial planning and reporting matters. The Audit Committee consists of four councillors and three citizen representatives, which meets regularly with both the independent external auditor and the City Auditor to review financial control and reporting matters.

Deloitte LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, have been appointed by City Council to express an audit opinion on The City's consolidated financial statements. Their report follows.

V8/ A

David Duckworth, City Manager

Marle Male

Carla Male, Chief Financial Officer

Calgary, Canada April 26, 2021

## **Responsibility for Financial Reporting**

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

#### To His Worship Mayor Naheed Nenshi and Members of City Council, The City of Calgary

#### Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of The City of Calgary (The City), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and the consolidated statements of operations and accumulated surplus, cash flows and changes in net financial assets for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (collectively referred to as the financial statements).

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The City as at December 31, 2020, and the results of its operations, cash flows and changes in net financial assets for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards (PSAS).

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards (Canadian GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of The City in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Canada, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon, in the Financial Statement Discussion and Analysis.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We obtained the Financial Statement Discussion and Analysis prior to the date of this auditor's report. If, based on the work we have performed on this other information, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact in this auditor's report. We have nothing to report in this regard.

# Responsibilities of City Administration and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

City Administration is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with PSAS, and for such internal control as City Administration determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, City Administration is responsible for assessing The City's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless City Administration either intends to liquidate The City or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing The City's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian GAAS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of The City's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by City Administration.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of City Administration's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on The City's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause The City to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within The City to express an opinion on the financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Deloitte LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants April 26, 2021

## **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

As at December 31 (in thousands)

|   | 2020          | 2019          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| FINANCIAL ASSETS                                |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 2)              | \$ 632,626    | \$ 263,209    |
| Investments (Note 3)                            | 4,423,320     | 4,230,756     |
| Receivables (Notes 4 and 7 c))                  | 373,481       | 375,636       |
| Land inventory (Note 5)                         | 279,307       | 275,592       |
| Other assets (Note 6)                           | 101,415       | 94,701        |
| Investment in ENMAX Corporation (Note 7)        | 2,416,472     | 2,339,699     |
|   | 8,226,621     | 7,579,593     |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES                           |               |               |
| Bank indebtedness (Note 8)                      | 224,159       | 51,711        |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities        | 800,092       | 811,799       |
| (Notes 7 c) and 9)                              |               |               |
| Deferred revenue (Note 10)                      | 109,765       | 103,629       |
| Capital deposits (Notes 11 and 34)              | 838,562       | 675,135       |
| Provision for landfill rehabilitation (Note 12) | 104,593       | 101,198       |
| Employee benefit obligations (Note 13)          | 514,061       | 495,564       |
| Long-term debt (Note 14)                        | 2,845,144     | 2,883,447     |
|   | 5,436,376     | 5,122,483     |
| NET FINANCIAL ASSETS                            | 2,790,245     | 2,457,110     |
| NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS                            |               |               |
| Tangible capital assets (Note 15)               | 18,934,479    | 18,481,951    |
| Inventory                                       | 63,552        | 59,401        |
| Prepaid assets                                  | 29,255        | 26,944        |
|   | 19,027,286    | 18,568,296    |
| ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (Note 17)                   | \$ 21,817,531 | \$ 21,025,406 |

Commitments, contingent liabilities and guarantees (Notes 28 and 29)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Approved on behalf of City Council:

Mayor Naheed Nenshi

## **Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus**

For the year ended December 31 (in thousands)

| ACCUMULATED SURPLUS, END OF YEAR   | \$ 22,549,491      | \$21,817,531       | \$ 21,025,406      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| ACCUMULATED SURPLUS, BEGINNING OF YEAR   | 21,025,406         | 21,025,406         | 19,695,083         |
| ANNUAL SURPLUS   | 1,524,085          | 792,125            | 1,330,323          |
| ENMAX Corporation – other comprehensive loss adjustment (Note 7)                   | -                  | (157,341)          | (27,813)           |
| NET REVENUES   | 1,524,085          | 949,466            | 1,358,136          |
|  | 988,392            | 617,438            | 1,100,071          |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital (Note 23)                       | _                  | 168,674            | 323,067            |
| Government transfers related to capital (Note 23)                                  | 704,910            | 282,756            | 652,016            |
| Developer contributions  | 283,482            | 166,008            | 124,988            |
| OTHER  |                    | 552,020            | 230,005            |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER                                      | 535,693            | 332,028            | 258,065            |
|  | 3,629,881          | 3,848,802          | 3,913,569          |
| Real estate services   | 111,217            | 102,216            | 86,995             |
| Public works   | 279,233            | 287,582            | 288,813            |
| General government   | 416,946            | 602,674<br>321,630 | 648,229<br>319,604 |
|  | 560,516            |                    | 648,229            |
| Societies and related authorities<br>Calgary Public Library Board                  | 96,798<br>62,632   | 105,190<br>61,806  | 110,820<br>68,412  |
| Parks and recreation facilities  | 210,049            | 237,083            | 278,601            |
| Social housing   | 120,411            | 104,846            | 113,553            |
| Community and social development   | 70,626             | 93,749             | 76,843             |
| Community and cultural services  | ,-,-               | ,                  | ,.,.               |
|  | 668,679            | 704,607            | 705,978            |
| Waste, recycling and environmental services  | 163,308            | 170,161            | 176,973            |
| Water services and resources   | 505,371            | 534,446            | 529,005            |
| Utilities and environmental services   | 812,18             | 1,015,816          | 1,047,582          |
| וואסמטא, נומוויג מווע אמואוואַ   | 791,518            |                    | 1,047,582          |
| Roads, traffic and parking   | 483,694<br>307,824 | 558,435<br>457,381 | 604,869<br>442,713 |
| Transportation<br>Public transit   | 492.604            | EE0 43E            | 604.960            |
| The second second  | 801,772            | 814,277            | 816,368            |
| Fire   | 287,805            | 299,189            | 298,870            |
| Police   | 513,967            | 515,088            | 517,498            |
| Protection   |                    |                    |                    |
| EXPENSES   |                    |                    |                    |
|  | 4,165,574          | 4,180,830          | 4,171,634          |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation (Note 7)                                   | 169,000            | 288,114            | 156,162            |
| Miscellaneous revenue  | 24,664             | 33,660             | 40,542             |
| Licences, permits and fees   | 112,717            | 96,372             | 113,111            |
| Fines and penalties  | 84,333             | 69,080             | 98,646             |
| nvestment income   | 157,057<br>82,939  | 336,250<br>102,795 | 152,337<br>198,927 |
| Sales of goods and services<br>Government transfers related to operating (Note 23) | 1,391,516          | 1,131,088          | 1,323,154          |
| Net taxes available for municipal purposes (Note 20)                               | \$ 2,143,348       | \$ 2,123,471       | \$ 2,088,755       |
| REVENUES   |                    |                    |                    |
|  | (Note 16)          |                    | (Note 34)          |
|  | Budget 2020        | Actual 2020        | Actual 2019        |
|  |                    |                    |                    |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

For the year ended December 31 (in thousands)

|  | 2020       | 2019         |
|--|------------|--------------|
| NET INFLOW (OUTFLOW) OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:   |            |              |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                 |            |              |
| Annual Surplus                                       | \$ 792,125 | \$ 1,330,323 |
| Deduct items not affecting cash:                     |            |              |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation (Note 7)     | (288,114)  | (156,162)    |
| ENMAX Corporation- other comprehensive loss (Note 7) | 157,341    | 27,813       |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets              | 692,962    | 678,251      |
| Net loss on disposal of tangible capital assets      | 4,893      | 4,771        |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital   | (168,674)  | (323,067)    |
| Change in non-cash items:                            |            |              |
| Receivables  | 2,155      | (18,340)     |
| Land inventory                                       | (3,715)    | 3,940        |
| Other assets   | (6,714)    | 11,685       |
| Inventory  | (4,151)    | (3,966)      |
| Prepaid assets                                       | (2,311)    | (4,479)      |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities             | (11,707)   | (135,475)    |
| Deferred revenue                                     | 6,136      | 7,380        |
| Capital deposits                                     | 163,427    | (96,159)     |
| Provision for landfill rehabilitation                | 3,395      | 7,489        |
| Employee benefit obligations                         | 18,497     | (4,077)      |
|  | 1,355,545  | 1,329,927    |
| APITAL ACTIVITIES                                    |            |              |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets               | (994,025)  | (1,160,353)  |
| Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets          | 12,316     | 17,026       |
|  | (981,709)  | (1,143,327)  |
| NVESTING ACTIVITIES                                  |            |              |
| Dividends from ENMAX Corporation                     | 54,000     | 50,000       |
| Net purchases of investments                         | (192,564)  | (192,194)    |
|  | (138,564)  | (142,194)    |
| INANCING ACTIVITIES                                  |            |              |
| Proceeds from long-term debt issued                  | 222,925    | 309,067      |
| Long-term debt repaid                                | (261,228)  | (314,451)    |
| Net increase (decrease) in bank indebtedness         | 172,448    | (21,929)     |
|  | 134,145    | (27,313)     |
| NCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                 | 369,417    | 17,093       |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR         | 263,209    | 246,116      |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR               | \$ 632,626 | \$ 263,209   |
|  |            |              |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Financial Assets**

For the year ended December 31 (in thousands)

|   | Budget 20   | 20 | Actual 2020  | Actual 2019  |
|---|-------------|----|--------------|--------------|
|   | (Note 1     | 6) |              |              |
| ANNUAL SURPLUS                                    | \$ 1,524,0  | 5  | \$ 792,125   | \$ 1,330,323 |
| Amortization of tangible capital assets           | 131,93      | 6  | 692,962      | 678,251      |
| Proceeds on sale of tangible capital assets       | 60          | 3  | 12,316       | 17,026       |
| Tangible capital assets received as contributions |             | -  | (168,674)    | (323,067)    |
| Net loss on disposal of tangible capital assets   |             | -  | 4,893        | 4,771        |
| Acquisition of tangible capital assets            | (552,3      | 1) | (994,025)    | (1,160,353)  |
| Acquisition of supplies inventories               |             | -  | 211,235      | 143,291      |
| Use of supplies inventories                       |             | -  | (215,386)    | (147,257)    |
| Acquisition of prepaid assets                     |             | -  | 240,511      | 259,475      |
| Use of prepaid assets                             |             | -  | (242,822)    | (263,954)    |
| INCREASE IN NET FINANCIAL ASSETS                  | 1,104,3     | 3  | 333,135      | 538,506      |
| NET FINANCIAL ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR           | 2,457,1     | 0  | 2,457,110    | 1,918,604    |
| NET FINANCIAL ASSETS, END OF YEAR                 | \$ 3,561,42 | 3  | \$ 2,790,245 | \$ 2,457,110 |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### December 31, 2020 (in thousands)

The City of Calgary (The City) is a municipality in the Province of Alberta incorporated in 1884 as a town and in 1894 as a city and operates under provisions of the *Municipal Government Act*.

## 1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements of The City are prepared by management in accordance with Canadian Public Sector Accounting Standards (PSAS).

#### a) Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the operating fund, capital fund and reserve fund of The City.

The consolidated financial statements fully consolidate all organizations that are controlled by The City, as defined below as Related Authorities, except for The City's government business enterprise, ENMAX Corporation (ENMAX) which is accounted for on a modified equity basis. The City's inter-departmental transactions and balances have been eliminated.

#### **Government Business Enterprise**

ENMAX, a wholly owned subsidiary of The City, is accounted for on a modified equity basis, consistent with the generally accepted accounting treatment for a government business enterprise (Note 7). Under the modified equity basis, the government business enterprise's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform with those of The City, and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated. Other comprehensive income (loss) due to fair value adjustments is reported on the consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus as an adjustment to accumulated surplus.

#### **Related Authorities**

The eight related authorities (Note 21) are controlled by The City and therefore included in the consolidated financial statements, these include:

Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation Calgary Arts Development Authority Ltd. The Calgary Convention Centre Authority (operating as Calgary TELUS Convention Centre) Calgary Economic Development Ltd. Calgary Municipal Land Corporation Calgary Parking Authority Calgary Public Library Board Calhome Properties Ltd. (operating as Calgary Housing Company)

The City and related authorities' inter-entity transactions and balances have been eliminated.

#### Partners

The City has fiscal relationships with many organizations for which control lies outside of Calgary City Council. These consolidated financial statements include operating and capital requisitions for certain educational, cultural, social and other external organizations, but do not include the financial results of these organizations. Separate financial information may be sought directly from such organizations and registered pension plans, which include the following:

#### **City Partners**

Alberta Health Services Burns Memorial Trust The Burns Memorial Fire Fund The Burns Memorial Police Fund Calgary Board of Education Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School District No.1 Counseil Scolaire FrancoSud Saddledome Foundation St. Mary's University College

#### **Civic Partners**

Aero Space Museum of Association Calgary (operating as the Hangar Flight Museum) Calgary Centre for Performing Arts (operating as Arts Commons) Calgary Exhibition and Stampede Limited Calgary Heritage Authority (operating as Heritage Calgary) Calgary Science Centre Society (operating as TELUS Spark) Calgary Sport Council Society (operating as Sport Calgary) Calgary Technologies Inc. (operating as Platform Calgary) Calgary Young Men's Christian Association (operating as YMCA) Calgary Zoological Society (operating as Calgary Zoo) Contemporary Calgary Arts Society (operating as Contemporary Calgary) Fort Calgary Preservation Society **Glenbow Alberta-Institute** Heritage Park Society Lindsay Park Sports Society (operating as Repsol Sport Centre) NE Centre of Community Society (operating as Genesis Centre) Nose Creek Sports and Recreation Association (operating as Vivo) Opportunity Calgary Investment Fund Ltd. Parks Foundation, Calgary Silvera for Seniors South Fish Creek Recreation Association (operating as Cardel Rec South) Tourism Calgary – Calgary Convention and Visitors Bureau Vecova Centre for Disability Services and Research Vibrant Initiatives Ltd. (operating as Vibrant Communities Calgary) Westside Regional Recreation Centre

#### **Registered Pension Plans**

Civic employees and elected officials participate in one or more registered definedbenefit pension plans and/or multi-employer pension plans provided by The City.

#### **City-sponsored registered pension plans**

The City records its share of the obligations net of plan assets which are held in trust by external parties. These plans include:

- Calgary Firefighters' Supplementary Pension Plan;
- Calgary Police Supplementary Pension Plan;
- Pension Plan for Elected Officials of The City of Calgary; and
- The City of Calgary Supplementary Pension Plan.

#### Multi-employer registered pension plans

Due to the multi-employer nature of these plans, information is not available to determine the portion of the plans' obligations and assets attributable to each employer. Therefore, The City appropriately accounts for both plans following the standards for defined contribution plans. These plans include:

- Local Authorities Pension Plan; and
- Special Forces Pension Plan.

Further details about these pension plans are available in Notes 1 k) and 13.

#### **Funds Held in Trust**

Funds held in trust and their related operations administered by The City for the benefit of external parties are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in Note 32, Funds Held in Trust.

#### b) Basis of Accounting

- Revenues are accounted for in the period in which the transactions or events giving rise to the revenue occur, providing the revenues are reliably measured and reasonably estimated. Funds from external parties and earnings thereon restricted by agreement or legislation are accounted for as deferred revenue until used for the purpose specified.
- ii) Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are issued. Taxation billings are subject to appeal. A provision has been recorded in accounts payable and accrued liabilities for potential losses on taxation revenue appeals outstanding as of December 31, 2020.
- iii) Local improvements are recognized as revenue, and established as a receivable, for the property owners' share of the improvements in the period that the project expenses are incurred.

- iv) Government transfers and grants are recognized in the consolidated financial statements as revenues in the period in which the events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria and stipulations have been met and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made. Where transfers are received but eligibility criteria or stipulations are not met, government transfers are recognized in Capital Deposits (Capital Grants) or Deferred Revenue (Operating Grants) until eligibility criteria or stipulations are met.
- v) Expenses are recognized in the period the goods and services are acquired and a liability is incurred or transfers are due.
- vi) Authorized transfers from The City are recorded as expenses when eligibility criteria have been met by the recipient and the amount can be reasonably estimated.
- vii) Inter-entity transactions are recorded at the exchange amount when they are undertaken on similar terms and conditions to those adopted if the entities were dealing at arm's length. Cost allocations to/from commonly controlled entities are recorded on a gross basis. Inter-entity transfers and receipts of assets or liabilities for nominal or no consideration are recorded at carrying amount. Differences between the exchange amount and carrying amount for asset or liability transfers are recorded as a gain or loss in the consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus. A value for unallocated costs is not recorded.

#### c) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on deposit, treasury bills and Guaranteed Investment Certificates (GICs) with original maturities of 90 days or less at the date of acquisition and are recorded at cost.

#### d) Investments

Included in investments are internally managed portfolios consisting of investments in money market instruments and short-term bonds. The City also has externally managed investment portfolios consisting of short and long-term investments including money market securities, bonds, mortgages, equities and fixed-income securities. Investments are recorded at the lower of original cost net of amortized discounts and premiums and market value on a portfolio basis. When there has been a loss in value that is not determined to be a temporary decline, the respective investment is written down to recognize the loss.

e) Land Inventory

Land inventory is carried at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for land development expenses. Land inventory is held for sale in the normal course of business.

#### f) Bank Indebtedness

Bank indebtedness consists of cheques outstanding in excess of deposits with commercial banks and short-term borrowing.

#### g) Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue represents amounts received from third parties for a specified operating purpose. These amounts include deferred government transfers, which are externally restricted until it is used for the purpose intended. Also included in deferred revenue are private contributions, advance sales of goods and services and amounts received for licences, permits, and application fees, which are recognized as revenue in the period when the related expenses are incurred to reflect the completion of The City's performance obligations.

#### h) Capital Deposits

Capital deposits represent amounts received from third parties for specified capital projects. Deposits must be expended on projects for which they are designated, and are recognized as revenue when expenditures are made.

#### i) Provision for Landfill Rehabilitation

The *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act* (Alberta) sets out the regulatory requirements to properly close and maintain all landfill sites. Under environmental law, there is a requirement for closure and post-closure care of landfill sites. This requirement is being provided for over the estimated remaining life of the landfill sites based on usage, and is funded through tipping fees. The annual provision is reported as an operating fund expense in Waste and Recycling Services, and the accumulated provision is reported as a liability on the consolidated statement of financial position.

#### j) Provision for Contaminated Sites

The *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act* (Alberta) sets out the regulatory requirements in regards to contaminant releases. Under this Act, there is a requirement for the persons responsible to address a contaminant release that is causing or has caused an adverse effect. A provision in PS 3260 is provided for non-productive sites where contamination exists that exceeds an environmental standard, The City is legally responsible or has accepted responsibility for the contamination, future economic benefits are expected to be given up, and a reasonable estimate for the provision can be made. Non-productive sites include any site where the contamination is a result of past on-site activities not related to the current use of the site.

The provision reflects The City's best estimate of the amount required to remediate sites to a condition that is suitable for the sites' intended use, as of the financial statement date. The provision is determined on a site-by-site basis, and is adjusted to reflect the passage of time, new obligations, and changes to management's intent and actual remediation costs incurred.

The provision for future remediation is an estimate of the minimum costs known for sites where an assessment has been conducted and where there is available information that is sufficient to estimate costs. Where sites require ongoing monitoring or maintenance as part of the remediation plan, the present value of all estimated future costs are discounted using The City's weighted average cost of capital. The provision is included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

#### k) Employee Benefit Obligations

The City has fully met its current year cash contribution requirements for employee benefit obligations at December 31, 2020. Long-term unamortized actuarial losses will be funded in future periods.

- i) Contributions to multi-employer plans are expensed when the contributions are due.
- ii) The cost of City-sponsored registered and non-registered defined-benefit pension plans and post-retirement benefits are recognized when earned by plan members. These costs are actuarially determined using the projected benefit method prorated on service, applying management's best estimate of expected salary and benefit escalation, retirement ages of employees, and plan investment performance. Plan obligations are discounted using The City's cost of borrowing based on estimated rates for debt with maturities similar to expected future benefit payments.
- iii) The City records the actuarially determined net fund benefit asset or liability for City-sponsored, registered defined-benefit pension plans. For jointly sponsored plans, The City records its proportionate share of that asset or liability. For nonregistered defined-benefit plans and other retirement benefit obligations, The City records the actuarially determined accrued benefit liability; assets are held within The City's cash and investments accounts to fund these obligations. No obligations are recorded for multi-employer defined-benefit pension plans administered by external parties as The City's share of those obligations is not readily determinable.
- iv) Adjustments arising from actuarial gains and losses for active plans are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected average remaining service period of the active employee group. Adjustments arising from: actuarial gains and losses for plans closed to new entrants, prior service costs related to plan amendments, and changes in the valuation allowance, are fully recognized in the year they arise.

#### I) Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the normal course of operations. The change in non-financial assets during the year, together with the excess of revenues over expenses, is provided in the consolidated statement of changes in net financial assets for the year.

#### m) Accumulated Surplus/Deficit

Accumulated surplus/deficit represents The City's net economic resources. It is an amount by which all assets (financial and non-financial) exceed liabilities. An accumulated surplus indicates that The City has net resources (financial and nonfinancial) that can be used to provide future services. An accumulated deficit means that liabilities are greater than assets.

#### n) Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets, including assets held under capital leases, are recorded at cost which includes all amounts that are directly attributable to acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. Donated and contributed assets are capitalized and recorded at their estimated fair value at the time they are transferred to The City; and their corresponding revenue is recognized. Interest charges are not capitalized.

Work in progress represents assets which are not available for use and therefore are not subject to amortization.

Works of art for display are not recognized as tangible capital assets (Note 25).

Tangible capital assets are reviewed annually for any impairment and written down when there is permanent and measurable impairment in value and the tangible capital asset still exists.

The cost, less residual value, of tangible capital assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life as follows:

|   | Years   |
|---|---------|
| Buildings   |         |
| Buildings   | 10 – 75 |
| Leasehold improvements  | 5       |
| Vehicles  |         |
| Light rail transit  | 25      |
| Transit buses and fire trucks   | 5 – 20  |
| Vehicles  | 5 – 10  |
| Land improvements   | 15 – 25 |
| Engineered structures   |         |
| Drainage, waterworks and wastewater distribution and collection<br>systems and treatment plants | 15 – 75 |
| Transit network   | 15 – 50 |
| Road and transportation network   | 5 – 100 |
| Communication networks and landfills  | 5 – 45  |
| Machinery and equipment   |         |
| Computer equipment  | 5       |
| Computer software   | 7       |
| Other equipment and machinery   | 5 – 20  |
|   |         |

#### o) Inventories

Inventories comprising materials and supplies are carried at the lower of cost and replacement cost.

#### p) Land Held for Municipal Purposes

Land held for municipal purposes is comprised of land held for future civic use and is carried at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for land acquisition and improvements to prepare the land for civic use. Land held for municipal purposes is included in tangible capital assets for financial statement purposes.

#### q) Equity in Non-Financial Assets

Equity in non-financial assets represents the investment in non-financial assets after deducting the portion of these assets that have been financed by long-term debt.

#### r) Budget Figures

The 2020 budget is reflected on the consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus. The budget consists of the Council-approved amounts for the operating fund and the capital fund, modified for capital revenue adjustments, assets capitalized on the statement of financial position, and depreciation expense for tax-supported assets. The budgets established for the capital fund are for projects in which costs may be incurred over one or more years. The capital budget figures include unspent budget for ongoing projects from the preceding year.

#### s) Environmental Provisions

The City has a formal environmental assessment and management program in place to ensure that it complies with environmental legislation. The City provides for the cost of compliance with environmental legislation when costs are identified and can be reasonably measured. The provision is included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

#### t) Financial Instruments and Fair Values

The City is exposed to the risks that arises from fluctuations in interest rates and currency exchange rates and the degree of volatility of these rates.

The City utilizes derivative financial instruments in order to manage the impact of fluctuating interest rates and foreign currencies on its investment income, and to manage foreign exchange on expected future expenses in foreign currencies. Gains (losses) on these financial instruments are included as revenues (losses). The City's policy is not to utilize derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

The settlements of financial instruments are recorded through The City's cash and investments.

Based on available market information, the carrying value of The City's derivative financial instruments approximates their fair value due to their short period to maturity, except with respect to investments as indicated in Note 3 and long-term debt, as indicated in Note 14 e).

#### u) Loan Guarantees

Periodically The City provides loan guarantees on specific debt issued by related authorities and other entities not consolidated in The City's consolidated financial statements. Loan guarantees are accounted for as contingent liabilities and no amounts are accrued in the consolidated financial statements of The City until The City considers it likely that the borrower will default on the specified loan obligation. Should a default occur, The City's resulting liability would be recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

#### v) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and use assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Where estimation uncertainty exists, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared within reasonable limits of materiality. Actual results could differ from estimates. The amounts recorded for valuation of tangible capital assets, the useful lives and related amortization of tangible capital assets, the useful lives and related amortization for tax appeals, provision for landfill rehabilitation, contaminated sites and environmental assessments and contingent liabilities are areas where management makes significant estimates and assumptions in determining the amounts to be recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

Management continues to assess the impact of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") and governments' response to it on The City. Portions of the financial results incorporate estimates from management that are subject to increased uncertainty due to the market disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The amounts recorded in these consolidated financial statements are based on the latest reliable information available to management at the time the consolidated financial statements were prepared where that information reflects conditions as at the date of the consolidated financial statements. However, there is inherent uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates which could results in outcomes that require adjustments to the carrying amount of the affected assets or liabilities in the future.

#### w) Loans Receivable

Loans receivable are recorded at cost less allowance for doubtful accounts. Allowance for doubtful accounts is recognized when collection is in doubt, and are stated at the lower of cost and net recoverable value. No interest is charged on owed amounts.

### x) Public-Private Partnerships

A public-private partnership (P3s) is a contractual agreement between a public authority and a private entity for the provision of infrastructure and/or services.

The City's P3s are assessed based on the substance of the underlying agreement. In the event The City is seen to control the acquired and/or constructed asset(s), P3 costs will be accounted as follows:

- Costs incurred during construction or acquisition are recognized in the work-inprogress and liability balances based on the estimated percentage complete.
- Construction costs, as well as the combined total of future payments, are recognized as a tangible capital asset and amortized over the estimated useful life once the asset is in-service.
- Sources of funds used to finance the tangible capital asset and future payments will be classified based on the nature of the funds, such as debt, grants, and/or reserves.

If The City does not control the asset(s) arising from P3s, then all costs associated with the transaction will be expensed in the period in which the costs are incurred.

#### y) Related Party Disclosure

Related Party Disclosure (PS 2200) standard covers disclosure of related parties and establishes disclosures required for related party transactions. Parties are considered related when one party has the ability to exercise control or shared control over the other, which could be an individual or an entity. Key management personnel include members of Council, general managers and their close family members including their spouse and any dependents.

Disclosure will include information about the types of related party transactions and the relationship underlying them especially when they have occurred at a value different from that which would have been arrived as if the parties were unrelated. And they have, or could have, a material financial effect on the consolidated financial statements.

As of December 31, 2020, there are no material transactions for disclosure from key management personnel (2019 – none). Refer to Note 7 c) for ENMAX related party disclosures.

#### z) Restructuring Transactions

Restructuring Transactions (PS 3430) establishes how to record assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses related to restructuring transactions as well as disclosure requirements for the recipient and transferor. The City has applied this standard prospectively on applicable restructuring transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2020, there were no restructuring transactions.

#### aa) Future Accounting Pronouncements

#### Standards effective for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023

#### i) Financial Statement Presentation

Financial Statement Presentation (PS 1201) was amended to conform to Financial Instruments (PS 3450), and requires a new statement of re-measurement gains and losses separate from the statement of operations. Included in this new statement are the unrealized gains and losses arising from the re-measurement of financial instruments and items denominated in foreign currencies, as well as the government's proportionate share of other comprehensive income that arises when a government includes the results of government business enterprises and partnerships.

#### ii) Portfolio Investments

Portfolio Investments (PS 3041) has removed the distinction between temporary and portfolio investments. This section was amended to conform to Financial Instruments (PS 3450), and now includes pooled investments in its scope. Upon adoption of PS 3450 and PS 3041, Temporary Investments (PS 3030) will no longer apply.

#### iii) Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign Currency Translation (PS 2601) requires exchange rates to be adjusted to the rate in effect at the financial statement date for monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency and non-monetary items included in the fair value category. Unrealized gains and losses are to be presented in the statement of re-measurement gains and losses. Gains and losses on long-term monetary assets and liabilities are amortized over the remaining term of the item.

#### iv) Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments (PS 3450) establishes recognition, measurement, and disclosure requirements for derivative and non-derivative financial instruments. The standard requires fair value measurement of derivatives and equity instruments that are quoted in an active market; all other financial instruments can be measured at cost/ amortized cost or fair value at the election of the government. Unrealized gains and losses are presented in a new statement of re-measurement gains and losses. There is a requirement to disclose the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments and clarification is given for de-recognition of financial liabilities.

#### v) Asset Retirement Obligations

Asset Retirement Obligation (PS 3280) establishes standards on when to recognize, and how to account for and report a liability for asset retirement obligations associated with the tangible capital assets controlled by a public sector entity. This standard covers the entity's legal obligations established by agreement, contract or legislation including obligations created by a promissory estoppel for tangible assets controlled by a public sector entity that are in productive and that are no longer in productive use. This standard includes obligations for solid waste landfill sites and post-closure obligations. Once adopted the existing Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Liability (PS 3270) will be withdrawn.

The City continues to assess the impacts of the above standards. While the timing of standards adoption may vary, certain standards must be adopted concurrently. The requirements in Financial Statement Presentation (PS 1201), Financial Instruments (PS 3450), Foreign Currency Translation (PS 2601) and Portfolio Investments (PS 3041) must be implemented at the same time.

#### Standards effective for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024

#### vi) Revenue

Revenue (PS 3400) establishes standards on how to account for and report on revenue. This standard covers the identification, recognition, measurement, and disclosure for revenues arising from transactions that include performance obligations and transactions that do not have performance obligations. Performance obligations are enforceable promises to provide specific goods or services to a specific payor.

#### vii) Purchased Intangibles

Purchased Intangibles (PSG 8) establishes guidelines on how to account for identifiable non-monetary economic resources without physical substance acquired through an arm's length exchange transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The City continues to assess the impact of these standards on the consolidated financial statements.

## 2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|                                       | 2020          | 2019          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash on deposit                       | \$<br>632,576 | \$<br>262,950 |
| Treasury bills and GICs with original |               |               |
| maturities of 90 days or less         | 50            | 259           |
|                                       | \$<br>632,626 | \$<br>263,209 |

Treasury bills and GICs interest rates are approximately 0.4 per cent in 2020 and 1.7 per cent in 2019.

### 3. INVESTMENTS

All the investments managed by The City are held in fixed income securities and equity investments. Investments with a cost of \$2,345 (2019 – \$2,327) are managed by the Parks Foundation Calgary<sup>(1)</sup>, and include equity investments of \$1,537 (2019 – \$1,596). The cost and market value of all investments as at December 31 are as follows:

|                        | 2020        | 2020         | 2019         | 2019         |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                        | Cost        | Market value | Cost         | Market Value |
| Government             |             |              |              |              |
| of Canada              | \$ 240,785  | \$ 245,592   | \$ 314,011   | \$ 313,910   |
| Other Government       | 512,225     | 533,604      | 401,467      | 407,729      |
| Corporate              | 2,197,535   | 2,233,484    | 2,128,282    | 2,137,713    |
| Global fixed<br>income |             |              |              |              |
| investments            | 821,671     | 866,195      | 797,670      | 803,403      |
| Equity investments     | 651,104     | 728,719      | 589,326      | 631,881      |
|                        | \$4,423,320 | \$4,607,594  | \$ 4,230,756 | \$ 4,294,636 |

The average yield earned from investments during the year ended December 31, 2020, was 3.6 per cent (2019 – 3.5 per cent). Maturity dates on the investments range from 2021 to 2081. Investments include \$488,000 (2019 – \$614,311) in an internally managed portfolio composed of short-term money market instruments and bonds.

A portion of The City's investments are committed for certain purposes including reserves, capital deposits and employee benefit obligations.

(1) Parks Foundation Calgary is an endowment fund which uses investment income to fund the administrative costs of the Parks Foundation which reduces the annual contribution from The City to its operating budget.

### 4. RECEIVABLES

|                                    | 2020          | 2019          |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Taxes                              | \$<br>69,510  | \$<br>53,048  |
| Federal and Provincial governments | 42,465        | 45,122        |
| General                            | 261,506       | 277,466       |
|                                    | \$<br>373,481 | \$<br>375,636 |

## 5. LAND INVENTORY

Land inventory includes acquisition costs of the land and the improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing. Related development costs incurred to provide infrastructure are recorded as capital assets.

|                     | 2020          | 2019          |  |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Developed land      | \$<br>87,050  | \$<br>83,155  |  |
| Under development   | 106,504       | 107,460       |  |
| Long-term inventory | 85,753        | 84,977        |  |
|                     | \$<br>279,307 | \$<br>275,592 |  |

## 6. OTHER ASSETS

|                            | 2020          | 2019         |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Long-term debt recoverable | \$<br>19,011  | \$<br>12,498 |
| Long-term receivables      | 70,191        | 66,628       |
| Other receivables          | 6,741         | 10,596       |
| Loans receivable           | 5,472         | 4,979        |
|                            | \$<br>101,415 | \$<br>94,701 |

Long-term debt recoverable includes debentures issued to fund local improvements which are collectible from property owners for work authorized by them and performed by The City, and term loan's granted on previously owned City sites.

Long-term receivables consist primarily of local improvement levies recognized as revenue on the basis of full or partial completion of the related projects, a receivable from St. Mary's University (Note 14 a) i)) and vendor take-back (VTB) mortgages granted to Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation (AHCC).

Loans receivable consist of interest-free loans offered by AHCC to citizens when they purchase their housing units, and are secured by The City's encumbrance on the title of each property. The interest portion of the loans are recognized as an expense. In 2020, an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$3,021 (2019 – \$3,388) related to the loans receivable was recognized. These loans are forgiven once the home owner sells or refinances their housing unit and a shared participation amount is repaid.

## 7. INVESTMENT IN ENMAX

a) ENMAX is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The City and was formed to continue the electric utility transmission and distribution operations previously provided by the Calgary Electric System, a former department of The City. ENMAX operates in four segments: 1) Power Delivery, a regulated operating segment established to own and operate electricity transmission and distribution assets in the Calgary service area; 2) Versant Power, a regulated operating segment that carries on the business of electricity transmission and distribution in the United States of America Bangor Hydro District and Maine Public District; 3) Competitive Energy, an unregulated operating segment responsible for providing shared services and financing for the operating segments.

ENMAX Power Corporation, ENMAX's electricity distribution and transmission subsidiary, has been regulated by the Alberta Utilities Commission ("AUC") since January 1, 2008. This includes rate regulation approval responsibilities for ENMAX Power's electricity transmission and distribution rates charged to customers within ENMAX's service area.

Effective March 24, 2020, ENMAX successfully closed the transaction to purchase Versant Power (formerly Emera Maine) for approximately \$1,393 million from Emera Inc. in addition to the assumption of approximately \$566.5 million of existing debt for an aggregate enterprise value of approximately \$1,959.5 million. Versant Power's operations are subject to the rate-setting authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commissions (FERC) and the Maine Public Utilities Commission (MPUC). The operations of Versant Power are accounted for using U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. ENMAX is required to convert Versant Power's transactions under U.S. GAAP to ENMAX's basis of presentation in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

ENMAX and its Canadian operating segments in the province of Alberta are municipally owned and are generally not subject to federal and provincial income taxes. In 2001, the Government of Alberta introduced a payment-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILOT) regulation in conjunction with the deregulation of the Alberta utilities industry. This regulation required municipally owned retailers and municipally owned power purchase arrangement holders to remit PILOT payments to the Balancing Pool of Alberta. ENMAX's segments that do not meet the criteria for municipal exemption are taxable under the *Income Tax Act* (ITA) and the *Alberta Corporate Tax Act* (ACTA). All references to income tax recognize the combined obligations under PILOT, the ITA, and the ACTA. ENMAX's Versant Power is subject to U.S. tax reforms.

Debentures reported by ENMAX as long-term debt in the amount of \$1,371,972 (2019 – \$1,283,320) have been issued in the name of The City (Note 14 a)).

b) The financial statements of ENMAX are prepared in accordance with IFRS. There were no new accounting standards effective for 2020.

New accounting standard effective for 2019 was IFRS 16 "Leases". The standard was applied with modified retrospective application with any adoption impacts recorded as an adjustment to opening balances on January 1, 2019. There was no impact to opening retained earnings on adoption.

The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information reported separately by ENMAX:

|   | 2020         | 2019         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Financial Position                            |              |              |
| Current assets                                | \$ 997,044   | \$ 1,948,257 |
| Deferred income taxes                         | 56,367       | 35,933       |
| Capital and intangible assets                 | 6,063,491    | 4,679,953    |
| Other assets                                  | 880,843      | 79,982       |
| Total assets                                  | 7,997,745    | 6,744,125    |
| Regulatory deferral account debit balances    | 189,367      | 31,183       |
| Total assets and regulatory deferral          |              |              |
| account debit balances                        | 8,187,112    | 6,775,308    |
| Current liabilities                           |              |              |
| (including current portion of long-term debt; |              |              |
| 2020 – \$73,617; 2019 – \$73,271)             | 1,003,268    | 945,512      |
| Deferred income tax liabilities               | 267,680      | 31,636       |
| Other long-term liabilities                   | 837,777      | 787,009      |
| Asset retirement obligations                  | 142,455      | 121,262      |
| Long-term debt                                | 3,368,123    | 2,548,667    |
| Total liabilities                             | 5,619,303    | 4,434,086    |
| Regulatory deferral account credit balances   | 151,337      | 1,523        |
| Total liabilities and regulatory deferral     |              |              |
| account credit balances                       | 5,770,640    | 4,435,609    |
| ENMAX net assets                              | 2,416,472    | 2,339,699    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss          | (189,779)    | (32,438)     |
| Retained earnings                             | 2,606,251    | 2,372,137    |
| Investment in ENMAX Corporation               | \$ 2,416,472 | \$ 2,339,699 |

|  | 2020         | 2019            |
|--|--------------|-----------------|
| Results of Operations                                |              |                 |
| Revenues   | \$ 2,626,199 | \$<br>2,524,981 |
| Operating expenses                                   | 2,242,523    | 2,207,071       |
| Interest charges (net)                               | 134,161      | 80,602          |
| Net earnings before income tax                       | 249,515      | 237,308         |
| Income tax recovery (expense)                        | 28,075       | (33,788)        |
| Net earnings before net movements in regulatory      |              |                 |
| deferral account balances                            | 277,590      | 203,520         |
| Net movement in regulatory deferral account balances | 10,524       | (47,358)        |
| Net earnings before dividends paid                   | 288,114      | 156,162         |
| Dividends paid                                       | (54,000)     | (50,000)        |
| Net earnings after dividends paid                    | 234,114      | 106,162         |
| Other comprehensive loss                             | (157,341)    | (27,813)        |
| Net earnings after other comprehensive loss          | 76,773       | 78,349          |
| Net assets, beginning of year                        | 2,339,699    | 2,261,350       |
| Equity in ENMAX Corporation                          | \$ 2,416,472 | \$<br>2,339,699 |

c) The following summarizes The City's related-party transactions with ENMAX:

|                                      | 2020          | 2019          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Received by The City                 |               |               |
| Dividends                            | \$<br>54,000  | \$<br>50,000  |
| Local access fee                     | 132,378       | 142,450       |
| Sales of services                    | 22,632        | 23,206        |
| Purchased by The City                |               |               |
| Power and other services             | \$<br>155,563 | \$<br>157,424 |
| Capital expenditures paid or payable | \$<br>10,407  | \$<br>13,570  |

The City's accounts payable and accrued liabilities and deferred revenue include \$23,604 (2019 – \$16,817) for amounts owed to ENMAX at December 31, 2020. The City's receivables include \$13,152 (2019 – \$19,100) for amounts owing to The City by ENMAX at December 31, 2020. Corresponding related-party differences between the payables and receivables for The City and ENMAX result primarily from timing differences related to recognizing the receipt of payments. Sale of services and purchase of power and other services are transacted at fair market value, which is the amount agreed upon by the parties.

### 8. BANK INDEBTEDNESS

An unsecured short-term bank line of credit with a commercial bank is available to The City up to an amount of \$160,000 (2019 – \$60,000). As at December 31, 2020, The City had a total of \$70,418 (2019 – \$43,516) of bank indebtedness comprised of cheques issued in excess of deposits, included in this balance is \$36,422 (2019 – \$16,016) from three related authorities (2019 – two related authorities).

The City has the approved authority to issue up to \$600,000 (2019 – \$200,000) of short-term borrowing, through a combination of a bank line of credit and the issue of commercial paper. As at December 31, 2020, The City had \$153,741 (2019 – \$8,195) of short-term borrowings, which consisted of promissory notes held by The City and demand loans held by Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation, and Calgary Arts Development Authority Ltd. The City has 13 promissory notes valued at \$149,894 with maturity dates from January 14, 2021 to March 31, 2021 with interest rates ranging from 0.32 per cent to 0.36 per cent (2019 – no promissory notes were issued by The City).

## 9. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

|                                    | 2020          | 2019          |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Trade                              | \$<br>752,728 | \$<br>763,702 |
| Federal and Provincial governments | 30,763        | 30,064        |
| Accrued interest                   | 16,601        | 18,033        |
|                                    | \$<br>800,092 | \$<br>811,799 |

## **10. DEFERRED REVENUE**

Advance sales of goods and services are revenues received from operations in advance of the services being provided. Licences, permits and application fees include amounts received for building permits, business and animal licences that are recognized as revenue over the term of the underlying agreements. Government grants are externally restricted amounts that are recognized in revenue when the conditions of use are satisfied. Other contributions relate primarily to private sponsorships and donations received for which the related expenditures have not yet been incurred. These funds are recognized as revenue in the period they are used for the purpose specified.

Deferred revenue is comprised of the following:

|                                      | De | cember 31,<br>2019 | Inflows       | F  | Revenue<br>Recognized | Dec | ember 31,<br>2020 |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------|---------------|----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Advance sales<br>of goods            |    |                    |               |    |                       |     |                   |
| and services                         | \$ | 35,594             | \$<br>47,701  | \$ | (57,946)              | \$  | 25,349            |
| Licences, permits<br>and application |    |                    |               |    |                       |     |                   |
| fees                                 |    | 45,004             | 17,362        |    | (30,906)              |     | 31,460            |
| Government grants <sup>*</sup>       |    | 13,204             | 266,330       |    | (245,425)             |     | 34,109            |
| Other contributions                  |    | 9,827              | 13,293        |    | (4,273)               |     | 18,847            |
|                                      | \$ | 103,629            | \$<br>344,686 | \$ | (338,550)             | \$  | 109,765           |

\* Includes a one-time Municipal Operating Support Transfer for COVID-19 related incremental operating costs or decreases in revenue in the period April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021

## **11. CAPITAL DEPOSITS**

Capital deposits are received for various capital projects from land developers, pursuant to development agreements or the *Municipal Government Act*, and from other governments, through grants and provincial tax revenue sharing agreements. Certain deposits are allocated investment income, and some may become refundable with interest should they not be fully utilized for the designated capital projects. Year end balances are summarized below:

|  | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
|  |               | (Note 34)     |
| Developers contributions                     | \$<br>138,731 | \$<br>147,391 |
| Offsite levies                               | 330,024       | 287,632       |
| Deferred capital contribution – Event Centre | 4,635         | -             |
| Other private contributions                  | 18,234        | 14,827        |
| Provincial government grants                 | 176,029       | 80,880        |
| Federal government grants                    | 170,909       | 144,405       |
|  | \$<br>838,562 | \$<br>675,135 |

## **12. PROVISION FOR LANDFILL REHABILITATION**

Under environmental law, there is a requirement for closure and post-closure care of landfill sites. Closure and post-closure care includes final covering and landscaping of a landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspections and maintenance.

In 2018, The City re-assessed and updated the model supporting the provision of the landfill liability. The model was revised to ensure alignment with Alberta Environment and Parks' (AEP) requirements and to reflect the current economic conditions. The model was adjusted to better reflect the onsite management of cleanfill, increased environmental sampling frequency as per AEP protocols, addition of new closure and post-closure activities, and including new activities resulting from improvements in best practices and technology.

As at December 31, 2020, management estimates that the total liability for operating and closed landfill sites is \$165,607 (2019 – \$163,612). This is the sum of the discounted future cash flows for closure and post-closure activities for 25 years following the closure of operating sites, and the estimated requirements at currently closed sites. The duration of post-closure care is dependent on the overall activities that are required at each landfill site – a discount rate of 3.2 per cent (2019 – 3.2 per cent) was used for the active landfills and 3.1 per cent (2019 – 3.1 per cent) for the closed landfills.

The calculation of the reported liability of \$104,593 (2019 – \$101,198) is based on the cumulative capacity used at December 31, 2020 compared to the total estimated landfill capacity at that same date. The change in calculation resulted in \$12,253 (2019 – \$10,184) of unfunded liability being recognized in 2020. The unfunded liability will be funded through future contributions from the Waste and Recycling Sustainment Reserve. At December 31, 2020, the balance of the Waste and Recycling Sustainment Reserve is \$73,878 (2019 – \$67,312).

The estimated remaining capacity of the landfill sites is 45.3 (2019 – 46.4) million cubic metres, which is 46 per cent (2019 – 47 per cent) of the sites' total capacity. In 2020, The City determined that the landfills' expected remaining life would be kept at 44 years (2019 – 44 years), which was based on factors including current disposal practices, the residential Green Cart program and projected population growth rates. Change in the available landfill capacity is reviewed every three years and the next review is due in 2021.

## **13. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS**

The City participates in multi-employer pension plans and sponsors defined-benefit pension plans and post-retirement benefit plans for eligible civic employees and elected officials. The employee benefit obligations related to The City-sponsored plans represent liabilities earned but not taken by the plan members as at December 31, 2020.

The City has fully met its current year cash contribution requirements for employee benefit obligations as at December 31, 2020. Employee benefit obligation recognized on The City's consolidated statement of financial position in respect to employee benefits is as follows:

|    |  | 2020<br>*Funded | 2019<br>*Funded |
|----|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| a) | Registered defined-benefit pension plans     | \$<br>54,061    | \$<br>52,483    |
| b) | Non-registered defined-benefit pension plans | 41,202          | 39,952          |
| c) | Post-retirement benefits                     | 181,389         | 179,247         |
| d) | Vacation and overtime (undiscounted)         | 237,409         | 223,882         |
|    |  | \$<br>514,061   | \$<br>495,564   |

\* The concept of funding refers to amounts recorded as an expense in the consolidated financial statements with associated funding held for this purpose within The City's investments.

In addition to the funded obligations referred to above, The City has long-term unamortized net actuarial gains/(losses) that are amortized over the expected average remaining service life of the related active employee groups as follows:

|  | 2020          | 2019           |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Registered defined-benefit pension plans     | \$<br>19,692  | \$<br>701      |
| Non-registered defined-benefit pension plans | 15,680        | 18,176         |
| Post-retirement benefits                     | (41,765)      | (41,529)       |
|  | \$<br>(6,393) | \$<br>(22,652) |

Obligations related to multi-employer pension plans, Local Authorities Pension Plan (LAPP) and Special Forces Pension Plan (SFPP), are not recorded by The City as The City's share is not determinable. Contributions to LAPP and SFPP for current and past service are recorded as expenses in the year in which they become due (Note 13 e) i) and ii)).

### Accounting Methodology

Annual valuations for accounting purposes are completed for The City-sponsored registered and non-registered defined-benefit pension plans and post-retirement benefits using the actuarial projected benefit method prorated on service to determine the accrued benefit obligation and the expense to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements. The significant actuarial assumptions used for the valuations reflect The City's best estimates as follows:

|  | Dec 31, 2020 | Dec 31, 2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Year end obligation discount rate (%)      | 2.50         | 2.85         |
| Inflation rate (%)                         | 2.00         | 2.00         |
| Expected rate of return on plan assets (%) | 6.00         | 6.00         |

#### a) Registered defined-benefit pension plans

Certain defined-benefit pension plans are registered for Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) purposes. These plans provide benefits up to limits prescribed by the *Income Tax Act* (ITA). The assets of these plans are held in trust and The City records its share of the obligations net of plan assets.

The following table sets out the results of, and significant assumptions utilized, in the most recent valuations for accounting purposes of The City sponsored registered pension plans:

|  | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Fair value of plan assets – beginning of year  | \$<br>164,258 | \$<br>145,662 |
| Contributions – employer                       | 8,066         | 8,935         |
| Contributions – member                         | 136           | 154           |
| Expected interest on plan assets               | 9,828         | 8,789         |
| Less benefits paid                             | (9,126)       | (7,447)       |
| Actuarial (loss) gain                          | (2,990)       | 8,165         |
| Fair value of plan assets – end of year        | \$<br>170,172 | \$<br>164,258 |
| Accrued benefit obligation – beginning of year | \$<br>217,442 | \$<br>194,686 |
| Current period benefit cost                    | 10,507        | 8,939         |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation         | 6,367         | 6,497         |
| Less benefits paid                             | (9,126)       | (7,447)       |
| Actuarial loss                                 | 18,735        | 14,767        |
| Accrued benefit obligation – end of year       | \$<br>243,925 | \$<br>217,442 |
| Funded status – plan deficit                   | \$<br>73,753  | \$<br>53,184  |
| Unamortized net actuarial loss                 | (19,692)      | (701)         |
| Accrued benefit liability                      | \$<br>54,061  | \$<br>52,483  |
| Current period benefit cost                    | \$<br>10,507  | \$<br>8,939   |
| Amortization of actuarial losses               | 2,734         | 2,479         |
| Less member contributions                      | (136)         | (154)         |
| Benefit expense                                | \$<br>13,105  | \$<br>11,264  |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation         | 6,367         | 6,497         |
| Less expected interest on plan assets          | <br>(9,828)   | <br>(8,789)   |
| Benefit interest                               | (3,461)       | (2,292)       |
| Total expense                                  | \$<br>9,644   | \$<br>8,972   |

Unamortized net actuarial gains and losses are amortized over the expected average remaining service life (EARSL) of the active employee groups, except for the Calgary Police Supplementary Pension Plan (PSPP) which is deemed a closed plan, and commence in the period following the determination of the gain or loss. The EARSL for each plan is:

|  | 2020           | 2019           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Calgary Firefighters' Supplementary Pension Plan (FSPP)        | 15.0           | 15.9           |
| The City of Calgary Supplementary Pension Plan (SPP)           | 8.2            | 8.3            |
| Pension Plan for Elected Officials of The City of Calgary (EOP | P) <b>9.1</b>  | 9.2            |
| Calgary Police Supplementary Pension Plan (PSPP)               | Not applicable | Not applicable |

In accordance with regulations, actuarial valuations for funding purposes are performed at least triennially for the registered plans, except for the Calgary Police Supplementary Pension Plan (Note 13 e) ii)), to determine The City's required contributions to the plan trusts. The most recent actuarial valuations for the purposes of developing funding requirements were (will be) prepared as of the following dates:

| Pension Plan | Latest Valuation Date | Next Valuation Date |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| FSPP         | December 31, 2018     | December 31, 2021   |
| SPP          | December 31, 2019     | December 31, 2022   |
| EOPP         | December 31, 2018     | December 31, 2021   |
| PSPP         | Not applicable        | Not applicable      |

#### i) Calgary Firefighters' Supplementary Pension Plan

The FSPP was established on June 3, 1975. The plan is jointly administered by The City and The International Association of Firefighters (IAFF) Local 255. The plan is supplemental to the LAPP (Note 13 e) i)) and provides an annual retirement benefit of 1.4 per cent of pensionable earnings up to the year's maximum pensionable earnings (YMPE), 2 per cent of pensionable earnings over YMPE, a bridge benefit of 0.6 per cent of YMPE to age 65, and improved early retirement and death benefits, up to maximum pension limits of the ITA. The City and the IAFF Local 255 have agreed to share the cost of future service and future additional unfunded liabilities 55 per cent by The City and 45 per cent by the plan members. The consolidated financial statements of The City reflect The City's portion only of both the expense and the accrued benefit liability.

At December 31, 2020, The City's portion of plan assets, held in trust, is invested in a mix of equities, bonds and money market instruments. Plan assets are stated at market value.

The City's and members' cash contributions to the external trust are made in compliance with the minimum funding requirements pursuant to the most recent actuarial funding valuation report dated December 31, 2018 as follows:

|   | 2020<br>Employer | 2020<br>Members | 2019<br>Employer | 2019<br>Members |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Current service contributions                     | \$ 4,588         | \$ 3,843        | \$ 5,320         | \$ 4,330        |
| Contribution rates<br>(% of pensionable salaries) | 2.83%            | 2.32%           | *2.83%           | *2.32%          |

\*Contribution rate reduction Effective October 1, 2019

#### ii) The City of Calgary Supplementary Pension Plan

The SPP commenced on February 1, 2000 and is sponsored and administered by The City. The plan is supplemental to the LAPP (Note 13 e) i)) and provides an annual retirement benefit of 2 per cent of earnings, up to maximum pension limits of the ITA for years of service since the later of February 1, 2000 and the date of eligibility for membership in the plan, as well as enhanced death benefits. The cost of future service and future additional unfunded liabilities are shared 55 per cent by The City and 45 per cent by the plan members. The consolidated financial statements of The City reflect The City's portion only of both the expense and the accrued benefit liability.

At December 31, 2020, The City's portion of plan assets, held in trust, is invested in a mix of equities, bonds and money market instruments. Plan assets are stated at market value.

The City's and members' cash contributions to the external trust are made in compliance with the minimum funding requirements pursuant to the most recent actuarial funding valuation report dated December 31, 2019 as follows:

|   | 2020<br>Employer | 2020<br>Members | 2019<br>Employer | 2019<br>Members |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Current service<br>contributions                  | \$ 3,031         | \$ 2,436        | \$ 3,134         | \$ 2,532        |
| Contribution rates<br>(% of pensionable salaries) | 2.92%            | 2.35%           | 2.92%            | 2.35%           |

#### iii) Pension Plan for Elected Officials of The City of Calgary

The EOPP commenced on October 1, 1989 and provides pension benefits of 2 per cent of taxable salary, up to a maximum pension limit of the ITA per year of service to The City elected officials who choose to participate.

At December 31, 2019, plan assets, held in trust, are invested in a mix of equities, bonds and money market instruments. Plan assets are stated at market value.

The City's and members' cash contributions to the external trust are made in compliance with the minimum funding requirements pursuant to the most recent actuarial funding valuation report dated December 31, 2018 as follows:

|   | 2020<br>Employer | 2020<br>Members | 2019<br>Employer | 2019<br>Members |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Current service contributions                     | \$ 281           | \$ 136          | \$ 320           | \$ 154          |
| Contribution rates<br>(% of pensionable salaries) | 18.64%           | 9.00%           | 18.64%           | 9.00%           |

#### iv) Calgary Police Supplementary Pension Plan

The PSPP commenced on January 1, 1975 and provides supplemental pension benefits to those police officers who retired prior to September 1, 1979. The PSPP is deemed a closed plan as police officers who have retired after September 1, 1979 are covered under the SFPP Plan (Note 13 e) ii)).

The PSPP is not subject to provincial minimum funding legislation. Pursuant to the agreement made in 1985, The City will continue to pay benefits out of its investments. In 2007, the fund was exhausted and benefits to pensioners for the year and future years are now being paid from The City's investments. The liabilities associated with these continued benefits have been accounted for in accordance with PSAS Handbook Section 3250 (PS 3250) Retirement Benefits.

Sufficient funds are held within The City's investments to cover the liabilities as determined by the actuarial valuation for accounting purposes as at December 31, 2020.

#### b) Non-registered defined-benefit pension plans

Certain plans are non-registered for CRA purposes and provide benefits beyond the limits of the ITA supplemental to the registered plans. As such, there is no legislated requirement to pre-fund these plans through external trusts, and current income tax rules would impose additional costs on any external pre-funding arrangement.

Actuarial valuations for accounting purposes were (will be) performed as follows:

| Pension Plan  | Latest Valuation Date | Next Valuation Date |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| The City of Calgary Overcap<br>Pension Plan (OCPP)                                | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |
| The City of Calgary Police Chief and Deputy<br>Overcap Pension Plan (PCDOPP)      | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |
| The City of Calgary Fire Chief and Deputies<br>Overcap Pension Plan (FCDOPP)      | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |
| Supplementary Pension Plan for Elected<br>Officials of The City of Calgary (EOSP) | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |
| Executive Pension Plan (EPP)  | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |
| Contractual obligations   | December 31, 2020     | December 31, 2021   |

The following table sets out the results of, and significant assumptions utilized, in the December 31, 2020 valuations for accounting purposes for the non-registered pension plans:

|  | 2020         | 2019         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Accrued benefit obligation – beginning of year | \$<br>58,128 | \$<br>58,669 |
| Current period benefit cost                    | 864          | 1,167        |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation         | 1,604        | 1,828        |
| Less benefits paid                             | (5,439)      | (7,199)      |
| Actuarial loss                                 | 1,725        | 3,663        |
| Accrued benefit obligation – end of year       | \$<br>56,882 | \$<br>58,128 |
| Funded status – plan deficit                   | \$<br>56,882 | \$<br>58,128 |
| Unamortized net actuarial loss                 | (15,680)     | (18,176)     |
| Accrued benefit liability <sup>(1)</sup>       | \$<br>41,202 | \$<br>39,952 |
| Current period benefit cost                    | \$<br>864    | \$<br>1,167  |
| Amortization of actuarial losses               | 4,221        | 3,859        |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation         | 1,604        | 1,828        |
| Total expense                                  | \$<br>6,689  | \$<br>6,854  |

 To satisfy the obligations under these plans, assets in the amount of \$41,202 (2019 – \$39,952) are held within The City's investments. Unamortized net actuarial gains and losses of the OCPP and EOSP are amortized over the EARSL of the active employee groups and commence in the period following the determination of the gain or loss. Net actuarial gains and losses for plans closed to new entrants are fully amortized in the year in which they arise. The EARSL for each plan is:

|                                       | 2020           | 2019           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| OCPP                                  | 8.1            | 9.1            |
| PCDOPP                                | 6.8            | 6.4            |
| FCDOPP (closed plan)                  | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| EOSP                                  | 12.7           | 13.8           |
| EPP (closed plan)                     | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| Contractual obligations (closed plan) | Not applicable | Not applicable |

The following information details the structure and benefits of each of The City's non-registered defined-benefit pension plans:

#### i) The City of Calgary Overcap Pension Plan

The OCPP commenced on February 1, 2000. The plan is sponsored and administered by The City and provides supplementary pension benefits for management employees, the Police Chief and deputies, and the Fire Chief and deputies.

The OCPP for management employees provides a coordinated benefit with the LAPP (Note 13 e) i)), and the SPP (Note 13 a) ii)), to provide an annual retirement benefit of 2 per cent of all pensionable earnings for the years of service since the later of January 1, 1992 and the date of hire with The City.

The OCPP for the Police Chief and Deputies and the OCPP for the Fire Chief and Deputies provide supplementary pension benefits in excess of the maximum pension benefits provided under the SFPP (Note 13 e) ii)) and the FSPP (Note 13 a) i)) respectively. The OCPP for the Fire Chief and Deputies is deemed a closed plan as new entrants are not eligible to participate. The Plan will continue to provide benefits to existing retirees and to grandfathered members.

#### ii) Supplementary Pension Plan for Elected Officials of The City of Calgary

The EOSP commenced on October 1, 1999. This plan is sponsored and administered by The City and provides a coordinated benefit with the EOPP to provide an annual retirement benefit of 2 per cent of all pensionable earnings for the years of service recognized under the EOPP (Note 13 a) iii). The decision made by Council to end service accruals in the EOSP takes effect as of the 2021 election – October 18, 2021. The plan will be considered closed to new entrants as of that date.

#### iii) Executive Pension Plan

The EPP was designed to provide pension arrangements for key members of senior management pursuant to individual employment contracts with The City prior to the inception of the OCPP and SPP. The EPP is deemed a closed plan as it provides no benefits to active employees; however, benefits will continue to existing retirees.

#### iv) Contractual Obligations

The City has entered into individual compensation arrangements with key members of management that provide defined benefits upon retirement. These contractual obligations were grandfathered to members and have been deemed as closed as no benefits are provided to new employees; however, benefits will continue to retirees. These arrangements are sponsored and administered by The City.

#### c) Post-retirement benefits

#### i) Pensioners and Widows/Widowers Benefits (PWB)

The City and the Calgary Parking Authority (CPA) sponsor optional post-retirement benefits for extended health, dental and life insurance benefits for qualifying retirees and their surviving spouses, from the date of retirement to age 65. After 10 years or age 65, the life insurance policy reduces to a paid-up death benefit based on the number of years of contributory service prior to retirement (this benefit is not available to CPA retirees). The sponsors and retirees share equally in the cost of benefits. The City's consolidated financial statements show the sponsors' portions only of the expense and the accrued benefit liability.

#### ii) Retirement Allowance

The City and CPA sponsor a non-contributory retirement allowance of up to 7 weeks of salary for qualifying retirees. The cost of these benefits is recognized as an expense and an accrued benefit liability. Council made the decision on December 16, 2019 to discontinue the retirement allowance as of December 31, 2021, subject to applicable Labour Code requirements. The City's management exempt employees that do not qualify for retirement before December 31, 2021 have been removed from the retirement allowance for exempt employees as of February 1, 2022. Exempt employees that do not qualify for retirement before February 1, 2022 have been removed from the retirement allowance obligation.

#### iii) Supplemental Compensation

The City sponsors a supplementary compensation plan for employees who were disabled, or survivors of employees who were killed, in the line of duty. The plan is deemed closed as employees are not actively accruing benefits.

Actuarial valuations for accounting purposes were (will be) performed as follows:

|                           | Latest Valuation Date:<br>The City and CPA | Next Valuation Date:<br>The City and CPA |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PWB                       | December 31, 2020                          | December 31, 2021                        |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement Allowance      | December 31, 2020                          | December 31, 2021                        |  |  |  |  |
| Supplemental Compensation | December 31, 2020                          | December 31, 2021                        |  |  |  |  |

The following table sets out the results of, and significant assumptions utilized, in the December 31, 2020 valuations for accounting purposes for post-retirement benefits:

|   | 2020          | 2019          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Accrued benefit obligation – beginning of year          | \$<br>139,754 | \$<br>137,129 |
| Current period benefit cost                             | 9,241         | 9,211         |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation                  | 4,142         | 4,618         |
| Less benefits paid                                      | (7,160)       | (8,086)       |
| Actuarial (gain)  | (4,211)       | (3,139)       |
| Accrued benefit obligation – end of year                | \$<br>141,766 | \$<br>139,733 |
| Funded status – plan deficit                            | \$<br>141,766 | \$<br>139,733 |
| Plan assets <sup>(2)</sup>                              | (2,142)       | (2,036)       |
| Unamortized net actuarial gain                          | 41,765        | 41,550        |
| Accrued benefit liability <sup>(3)</sup>                | \$<br>181,389 | \$<br>179,247 |
| Current period benefit cost                             | \$<br>9,241   | \$<br>9,211   |
| Amortization of actuarial (gain)                        | (3,927)       | (2,608)       |
| Curtailment Gain <sup>(1)</sup>                         | (153)         | (10,541)      |
| Interest on accrued benefit obligation                  | 4,141         | 4,618         |
| Total expense   | \$<br>9,302   | \$<br>680     |
| Annual increase in extended health costs <sup>(4)</sup> | 4.4%          | 5.0%          |
| Annual increase in dental costs <sup>(4)</sup>          | 4.4%          | 4.0%          |

 Changes made to the CPA retirement allowance benefit effective February 1, 2022 have resulted in a curtailment gain of \$153 (2019 – curtailment gain of \$10,541 due to changes made to The City's retirement allowance benefit).

(2) Plan assets in the amount of \$2,142 (2019 - \$2,036) to satisfy future life claims are equal to fair market value.

(3) Assets in the amount of \$181,389 (2019 – \$179,247) to satisfy the obligations under these plans are held within The City's investment portfolio.

(4) Actuarial gains and losses are amortized as follows:

- for plans where employees are actively accruing benefits (i.e. PWB and Retirement Allowance), on a straight line basis over the EARSL of such employees beginning at the times such amounts are determined; and
- for plans where employees are not actively accruing benefits (i.e. Supplemental Compensation), recognized in the year in which they arise.

The EARSL for each plan is:

|                                    | 2020           | 2019           |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| The City PWB                       | 12.3           | 12.4           |
| The City Retirement Allowance      | 12.2           | 12.4           |
| The City Supplemental Compensation | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| CPA PWB and Retirement Allowance   | 7.8            | 11.8           |

#### d) Vacation and overtime

The vacation and overtime liability comprises the vacation and overtime that employees are allowed to defer to future years as defined in administrative policies and/or contractual agreements. Assets in the amount of \$237,409 (2019 – \$223,882) are held within The City's investments portfolio and working capital to satisfy the obligations under these programs.

#### e) Multi-employer pension plans

Civic employees, with the exception of police officers, are members of the LAPP. Police officers are members of the SFPP. Both plans are multi-employer, defined-benefit pension plans jointly sponsored by employees and employers through the LAPP and SFPP Corporations respectively and administered by Alberta Pension Services (APS).

Due to the multi-employer nature of these plans, information is not available to determine the portion of the plans' obligations and assets attributable to each employer. Therefore, The City appropriately accounts for both plans following the standards for defined contribution plans. The amount of expense recorded in the consolidated financial statements is equal to The City's current service contributions to the plan as determined by APS for the year and no obligation is recorded in The City's consolidated financial statements. As at December 31, 2019, the LAPP and SFPP were in surplus positions.

#### i) Local Authorities Pension Plan

The LAPP plan provides an annual retirement benefit of 1.4 per cent of earnings up to the YMPE and 2 per cent of earnings over YMPE. Under the Alberta *Public Sector Pension Plans Act*, The City and members of the LAPP plan made the following contributions:

|   | 2020<br>Employer                                | 2020<br>Members                                | 2019<br>Employer                                | 2019<br>Members                                |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Current service contributions                     | \$ 133,829                                      | \$ 120,807                                     | \$ 136,637                                      | \$ 128,332                                     |
| Contribution Rates<br>(% of pensionable salaries) | 9.39% up to<br>YMPE and<br>13.84 % over<br>YMPE | 8.39% up to<br>YMPE and<br>12.84% over<br>YMPE | 9.39% up to<br>YMPE and<br>13.84 % over<br>YMPF | 8.39% up to<br>YMPE and<br>12.84% over<br>YMPF |

The LAPP reported a surplus (extrapolation results of the actuarial valuation) for the overall plan as at December 31, 2019 of \$7,913,261 (2018 – \$3,469,347). More recent information was not available at the time of preparing these consolidated financial statements.

LAPP consists of 167,162 active members. The City's active plan membership represents approximately 8.0 per cent (2018 – 8.3 per cent) of the total LAPP active membership as at December 31, 2019.

#### ii) Special Forces Pension Plan

The SFPP provides an annual retirement benefit of 1.4 per cent of pensionable earnings up to YMPE, 2 per cent of pensionable earnings over YMPE, a bridge benefit of 0.6 per cent of YMPE to age 65, and improved early retirement and death benefits, up to maximum pension limits of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). Under the Alberta *Public Sector Pension Plans Act*, The City and members of the SFPP made the following contributions:

|   | 2020<br>Employer | 2020<br>Members | 2019<br>Employer | 2019<br>Members |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Current service<br>contributions                  | \$ 36,729        | \$ 33,736       | \$ 35,342        | \$ 33,785       |
| Contribution Rates<br>(% of pensionable salaries) | 14.55%           | 13.45%          | 14.55%           | 13.45%          |

The SFPP reported a surplus (extrapolation results of the actuarial valuation) for the overall plan as at December 31, 2019 of \$184,631 (2018 – deficit of \$191,195). More recent information was not available at the time of preparing these financial statements. The City's 2020 contribution rates did not change as a result of this surplus.

SFPP consists of 4,570 active members. The City active plan membership represents approximately 48.8 per cent (2018 – 48.5 per cent) of the total SFPP active membership as at December 31, 2019.

## **14. LONG-TERM DEBT**

a) Debt payable by and issued in the name of The City includes the following amounts:

|                                 | Tax<br>Supported | 2020<br>If Sufficient<br>Supported | Self<br>Supported | Total        | Tax<br>Supported | 2019<br>elf Sufficient<br>x Supported | Self<br>Supported | Total           |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| i) Debentures                   | \$<br>337,695    | \$<br>214,268                      | \$ 3,584,085      | \$ 4,136,048 | \$<br>372,060    | \$<br>210,322                         | \$<br>3,490,147   | \$<br>4,072,529 |
| ii) Mortgages and other debt    | 63,427           | -                                  | 17,641            | 81,068       | 69,404           | -                                     | 24,834            | 94,238          |
|                                 | 401,122          | 214,268                            | 3,601,726         | 4,217,116    | 441,464          | 210,322                               | 3,514,981         | 4,166,767       |
| Less                            |                  |                                    |                   |              |                  |                                       |                   |                 |
| iii) Debt attributable to ENMAX | -                | -                                  | (1,371,972)       | (1,371,972)  | -                | -                                     | (1,283,320)       | (1,283,320)     |
|                                 | \$<br>401,122    | \$<br>214,268                      | \$ 2,229,754      | \$ 2,845,144 | \$<br>441,464    | \$<br>210,322                         | \$<br>2,231,661   | \$<br>2,883,447 |

i) Debentures, which are predominantly held by the Alberta Capital Finance Authority, hereafter referred to as the "Province" (Note 14 g)) mature in annual amounts to the year 2049.

Tax-supported debt is repaid using tax revenues and is the long-term debt used in tax-supported areas.

Self-sufficient tax-supported debt comprises debt for programs and activities whose operating costs, including debt servicing, have historically been funded in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by revenue from municipal property and business taxes, but that are currently being funded by revenues resulting from their own operations. Self-sufficient tax-supported debt also includes short-term debt that will be funded from future grant receipts from the Alberta Government's Municipal Sustainability Initiative (MSI).

Self-supported debt, which is primarily related to Water Services and Resources, includes debentures in the amount of \$62,304 (2019 – \$60,259) which has been issued to fund local improvements and are collectable from property owners for work authorized by them and performed by The City. Principal and interest on local improvement debentures are recovered from property owners through annual local improvement levies over the term of the debenture to a maximum of 25 years.

Included in the self-supported debt is the debenture issued in 2010 by The City on behalf of the Lindsay Park Sports Society operating as Repsol Sport Centre (RSP), pursuant to City Bylaw authorization which has been fully repaid in 2020 (2019 – \$176), as well as the debenture issued in 2014 by The City on behalf of the St. Mary's University College (SMUC) in the amount of \$3,691 (2019 – \$3,901). In accordance with Credit Agreements between RSP, SMUC, and The City, The City shall service the debenture through the disbursement of principal and interest payments. The City is liable for the outstanding debenture debt to the debenture debt holder. The RSP and SMUC are required to reimburse The City for all principal and interest payments with respect to the debenture on the same day as The City disburses the payments to the debt holder. As at December 31, 2020, RSP and SMUC are in compliance.

- ii) Mortgages and other debt, held by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, mature in annual amounts to the year 2030. Land and building assets with a carrying value of \$43,859 (2019 – \$51,767) are pledged as collateral against the mortgages. In 2019, The City issued borrowings held by ENMAX and Plenary Infrastructure Calgary LP (Plenary) for The City's Shephard solar park and Stoney compressed natural gas bus storage and transit facility projects respectively. The amounts mature in 2034 with ENMAX and 2049 with Plenary Infrastructure Calgary LP.
- Debenture debt attributable to ENMAX was initially issued by The City on behalf iii) of the Calgary Electric System (CE) pursuant to City Bylaw authorizations prior to January 1, 1998. Pursuant to the Master Agreement between ENMAX and The City, a liability equivalent to the debentures attributable to ENMAX was included in the assumed liabilities upon transfer of substantially all of the assets and liabilities of CE from The City to ENMAX at January 1, 1998. The City continues to borrow on behalf of ENMAX in accordance with a Debt Management Service Level Agreement between The City and ENMAX. The City shall service the existing debentures, which included debt issuance of \$164,914 in 2020 (2019 - \$172,415), through the disbursement of principal and interest payments. The City is liable for the outstanding ENMAX debenture debt to the debenture debt holders. ENMAX is required to reimburse The City for all principal and interest payments with respect to the debentures on the same day as The City disburses the payments to the debt holders. In addition, ENMAX is required to pay to The City a loan guarantee and administration fee of 0.25 per cent on the average monthly outstanding debenture balance held by The City on behalf of ENMAX.
- iv) More detail on the self-supported and tax-supported debt payable can be found in the continuity of long-term debt within the unaudited Financial and Statistical Schedules in the annual report.

#### h) I ong-term debt is repayable as follows::

| b) Long-term debt is repayable as follows:: |     | Less: Debt<br>Self Sufficient attributable |    |               |    |                |       |            |    |           |
|---|-----|--|----|---------------|----|----------------|-------|------------|----|-----------|
|   | Тах | Tax Supported                              |    | Tax Supported |    | Self Supported |       | to ENMAX   |    | Total     |
| 2021  | \$  | 35,092                                     | \$ | 16,970        | \$ | 270,062        | \$    | (73,238)   | \$ | 248,886   |
| 2022  |     | 35,618                                     |    | 16,956        |    | 251,273        |       | (68,674)   |    | 235,173   |
| 2023  |     | 32,372                                     |    | 16,128        |    | 230,648        |       | (69,350)   |    | 209,798   |
| 2024  |     | 27,596                                     |    | 16,241        |    | 224,645        |       | (68,949)   |    | 199,533   |
| 2025  |     | 25,591                                     |    | 15,662        |    | 217,631        |       | (68,874)   |    | 190,010   |
| Thereafter                                  |     | 244,853                                    |    | 132,311       |    | 2,407,467      | (*    | 1,022,887) |    | 1,761,744 |
|   | \$  | 401,122                                    | \$ | 214,268       | \$ | 3,601,726      | \$ (* | 1,371,972) | \$ | 2,845,144 |

Debenture interest is payable, before provincial subsidy, at rates ranging from 0.86 per cent to 8.25 per cent (2019 – 1.09 per cent to 8.25 per cent) per annum. Debenture debt held at c) year end has an average rate of interest of 3.51 per cent (2019 – 3.63 per cent) before provincial subsidy and 3.51 per cent (2019 – 3.63 per cent) after provincial subsidy.

|                                 |               | Self Sufficient |                |          |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|--|
|                                 | Tax Supported | Tax Supported   | Self Supported | Interest |  |
| Gross (before interest subsidy) | 3.70%         | 3.50%           | 3.30%          | 3.51%    |  |
| Net (after interest subsidy)    | 3.70%         | 3.50%           | 3.30%          | 3.51%    |  |

Calgary Housing Company has mortgages outstanding in the amount of \$7,491 (2019 - \$8,667)), with one mortgage remaining for a fixed subsidy property with interest of 0.68 per cent (2019 – 1.04 per cent to 2.22 per cent) before interest rate subsidy. The effective interest rate after the subsidy for the fixed-subsidy project is 2 per cent (2019 – 2 per cent).

#### Interest charges are as follows: d)

|                            |              |                 | 2020      |                      |           |      |         |     |           |                 | 2019      |      |           |               |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|------|---------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------------|
|                            | Тах          | Self Sufficient |           | Self Sufficient Self |           | Self |         | Tax |           | Self Sufficient |           | Self |           |               |
|                            | Supported    | Тах             | Supported |                      | Supported |      | Total   |     | Supported | Tax             | Supported |      | Supported | Total         |
| Debenture interest         | \$<br>12,900 | \$              | 7,013     | \$                   | 78,211    | \$   | 98,124  | \$  | 14,110    | \$              | 7,587     | \$   | 81,109    | \$<br>102,806 |
| Other interest and charges | 3,380        |                 | 6,806     |                      | 3,066     |      | 13,252  |     | 3,249     |                 | -         |      | 3,179     | 6,428         |
|                            | \$<br>16,280 | \$              | 13,819    | \$                   | 81,277    | \$   | 111,376 | \$  | 17,359    | \$              | 7,587     | \$   | 84,288    | \$<br>109,234 |

- The estimated fair value of The City's long-term debt is \$3,088,846 (2019 \$3,039,840). e) Calculation of the estimated fair value of the debt is based on lending rates obtainable at December 31, 2020 for debentures with comparable maturities from The City's primary lender, the Province.
- f) Section 271 of the Municipal Government Act requires disclosure of debt, debt limits and the debt service limits, which include both interest and principal payments. The debt limit is calculated at 2 times revenue (as defined in the Debt Limit Regulation 255/2000) and the debt service limit is calculated at 0.35 times revenue. Incurring debt beyond these limits requires approval by the Minister of Municipal Affairs. These thresholds are conservative guidelines used by Municipal Affairs to identify municipalities which could be at financial risk if further debt is incurred. The calculation, taken alone, does not represent the financial stability of the municipality as the financial statements must be interpreted as a whole.

|   | 2020         | 2019            |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| Total debt limit (2 times revenue)            | \$ 8,117,447 | \$<br>8,280,921 |
| Total debt (short and long-term)              | 3,063,919    | 2,961,444       |
| Percentage of debt to debt limit              | 37.74%       | 35.76%          |
| Total debt service limit (0.35 times revenue) | \$ 1,420,553 | \$<br>1,449,161 |
| Total debt service                            | 499,457      | 369,416         |
| Percentage of debt service to service limit   | 35.16%       | 25.49%          |

The City's related authorities are subject to certain financial and non-financial covenants over their credit facilities. As at December 31, 2020 all the related authorities were in compliance with their covenants.

g) In November 2019, legislation including the new *Local Authorities Capital Financing Act* (LACFA) was passed to support the dissolution of the Alberta Capital Finance Authority (ACFA). This included proclaiming LACFA into force on October 31, 2020 which resulted in the repeal of the *Alberta Capital Finance Authority Act* and dissolution of the ACFA.

Upon dissolution of ACFA, the department of Treasury Board and Finance (TBF), on behalf of the Province, were made responsible for the administration of ACFA's lending program effective November 1, 2020. This did not affect the lending processes, policies, and structures that ACFA had in place, which were retained by the Province. For the year ended 2020, there was no impact to The City's borrowings with ACFA, now referred to as the "Province".

### **15. TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS**

| Cost                     | December 31, 2019 | Additions       | Disposals       | December 31, 2020 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Land                     | \$ 2,521,124      | \$<br>49,203    | \$<br>(6,823)   | \$ 2,563,504      |
| Land improvements        | 1,235,726         | 37,047          | (4,703)         | 1,268,070         |
| Engineered structures    | 16,434,785        | 736,571         | (18,967)        | 17,152,389        |
| Buildings                | 3,413,838         | 121,672         | (10,427)        | 3,525,083         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 727,305           | 45,250          | (51,799)        | 720,756           |
| Vehicles                 | 1,611,870         | 100,649         | (54,593)        | 1,657,926         |
|                          | \$ 25,944,648     | \$<br>1,090,392 | \$<br>(147,312) | \$26,887,728      |
| Work in progress         |                   |                 |                 |                   |
| Land                     | 13,746            | 43              | (355)           | 13,434            |
| Construction             | 1,284,282         | 96,074          | (22,465)        | 1,357,891         |
|                          | \$ 27,242,676     | \$<br>1,186,509 | \$<br>(170,132) | \$ 28,259,053     |
| Accumulated amortization | December 31, 2019 | Additions       | Disposals       | December 31, 2020 |
| Land improvements        | \$ 665,519        | \$<br>46,469    | \$<br>(3,964)   | \$ 708,024        |
| Engineered structures    | 5,751,790         | 375,308         | (16,769)        | 6,110,329         |
| Buildings                | 1,131,899         | 119,597         | (8,386)         | 1,243,110         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 462,550           | 61,457          | (51,542)        | 472,465           |
| Vehicles                 | 748,967           | 90,131          | (48,452)        | 790,646           |
|                          | \$ 8,760,725      | \$<br>692,962   | \$<br>(129,113) | \$ 9,324,574      |
| Net book value           | \$ 18,481,951     | \$<br>493,547   | \$<br>(41,019)  | \$ 18,934,479     |

In 2020, \$168,674 (2019 – \$323,067) in engineered structures, land improvements and land were contributed to The City. These contributions were represented at their fair value at the time received. Assets recognized at nominal value by The City in 2020 and 2019 consist of certain buildings and land.

Cultural and historical properties and treasures are held by The City in various locations. Due to the subjective nature of the assets, they are unrecognized in the values shown on the consolidated financial statements (Note 25).

In accordance with policy, no interest was capitalized by The City in 2020 (2019 - \$nil).

### 16. 2020 BUDGET

Budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements are based upon the 2020 operating and capital budgets as approved by Council. Council approved budgets are prepared in accordance with MGA which in some cases differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus and consolidated changes in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with PSAS. The table below reconciles the approved budget to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements. Actual amounts have been used to approximate budget amounts for certain reconciling items that were not included in the Council budget.

|   | Revenues     | Expenses     | Other Revenues |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Budget as approved by Council   |              |              |                |
| Operating   | \$ 4,151,890 | \$ 4,231,247 | \$ 79,358      |
| Capital   | -            | 1,404,066    | 1,404,066      |
| Add   |              |              |                |
| Capital budget adjustments and revisions  | -            | 725,973      | 725,973        |
| Related authorities   | 265,091      | 312,397      | 116,701        |
| Equity in earnings of ENMAX Corporation   | 122,000      | -            | -              |
| perating<br>pital<br>pital budget adjustments and revisions<br>lated authorities<br>puty in earnings of ENMAX Corporation<br>ansfers between capital and operation<br>ansfers between capital and operating<br>berating budget adjustments and revisions<br>tercompany eliminations<br>portributions from Utilities<br>portributions from reserves and operations<br>portributions form reserves and operations<br>portributions between reserves<br>sebt principal repayments<br>ngible capital asset adjustments<br>bet issued<br>ansfers from reserves<br>ht issued<br>ansfers from reserves | -            | -            | 60,887         |
|   | \$ 4,538,981 | \$ 6,673,683 | \$ 2,386,985   |
| Less  |              |              |                |
| Operating budget adjustments and revisions  | (87,003)     | (87,003)     | -              |
| Intercompany eliminations   | (76,594)     | (107,492)    | (39,736)       |
| Contributions from Utilities  | (67,584)     | (42,716)     | -              |
| Contributions from reserves and operations  | (122,625)    | (762,268)    | -              |
| Contributions between reserves  | (19,601)     | -            | -              |
| Debt principal repayments   | -            | (62,098)     | -              |
| Tangible capital asset adjustments  | -            | (1,850,289)  | -              |
| Debt issued   | -            | -            | (584,360)      |
| Transfers from reserves   | -            | -            | (774,497)      |
| Amortization  | -            | (131,936)    | _              |
| BUDGET FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENT PURPOSES   | \$ 4,165,574 | \$ 3,629,881 | \$ 988,392     |

## **17. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS**

Accumulated Surplus consists of restricted and unrestricted amounts of equity in non-financial assets as follows:

|  |      | 2020      | 2019             |
|--|------|-----------|------------------|
| Operating fund   | \$   | 164,156   | \$<br>110,095    |
| Capital fund   |      | 258,012   | 341,047          |
| Local improvements to be funded in future years        |      | 66,119    | 62,234           |
| Obligation to be funded in future years <sup>(1)</sup> |      | (12,253)  | (10,184)         |
| Obligation to be funded in future years – Event Centre |      | (4,635)   | -                |
| Reserves (Note 19)                                     |      | 2,743,827 | 2,493,588        |
| Equity in ENMAX (Note 7)                               |      | 2,416,472 | 2,339,699        |
| Equity in non-financial assets (Note 18)               | 1    | 6,185,833 | 15,688,927       |
|  | \$ 2 | 1,817,531 | \$<br>21,025,406 |

(1) Obligation to be funded in future years consists of unfunded liabilities of \$12,253 (2019 – \$10,184) for the landfill rehabilitation provision (Note 12).

## **18. EQUITY IN NON FINANCIAL ASSETS**

|  | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Tangible capital assets (Note 15)                        | \$28,259,053  | \$ 27,242,676 |
| Accumulated amortization (Note 15)                       | (9,324,574)   | (8,760,725)   |
| Long-term debt (Note 14)                                 | (2,845,144)   | (2,883,447)   |
| Long-term debt recoverable – non capital (Note 14 a) i)) | 3,691         | 4,078         |
| Inventory  | 63,552        | 59,401        |
| Prepaid assets   | 29,255        | 26,944        |
|  | \$ 16,185,833 | \$ 15,688,927 |

## **19. RESERVES**

Reserves are established and managed in accordance with the reserve's purpose and any or all conditions and/or restriction placed on the reserve by Council. Reserve funds are transferred either to operating or capital funds for use.

Individual reserves with significant balances include:

|                                      | 2020            | 2019            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal stability                     | \$<br>473,859   | \$<br>426,189   |
| Reserve for future capital           | 387,680         | 357,467         |
| Budget savings account               | 134,736         | 91,251          |
| Major capital projects               | 384,634         | 400,011         |
| Debt servicing                       | 52,570          | 52,570          |
| Legacy parks                         | 10,719          | 7,889           |
| Corporate housing reserve            | 36,573          | 33,952          |
| Real estate services                 | 83,098          | 93,238          |
| Community investment                 | 81,101          | 61,481          |
| Opportunity Calgary investment fund  | 95,839          | 95,853          |
| Planning and development sustainment | 84,199          | 81,707          |
| Established area investment fund     | 52,326          | -               |
| Lifecycle maintenance and upgrade    | 313,207         | 245,554         |
| Calgary Housing Company              | 29,770          | 28,726          |
| Subtotal                             | \$<br>2,220,311 | \$<br>1,975,888 |

Other reserve balances:

|                                    |     | 2020      | 2019            |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| Utilities sustainment              | \$  | 133,107   | \$<br>156,957   |
| Cash in Lieu lifecycle sustainment |     | 44,028    | 42,477          |
| Social programs                    |     | 9,726     | 8,523           |
| Police services                    |     | 48,062    | 41,825          |
| Waste and recycling sustainment    |     | 73,878    | 67,312          |
| ENMAX dividend stabilization       |     | 18,000    | 14,500          |
| Other operating                    |     | 107,053   | 95,463          |
| Other capital expenditures         |     | 89,662    | 90,643          |
| Subtotal                           | \$  | 523,516   | \$<br>517,700   |
| Total                              | \$2 | 2,743,827 | \$<br>2,493,588 |

## 20. NET TAXES AVAILABLE FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES

|   | 2020         | 2019            |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| Property taxes                              | \$ 2,651,631 | \$<br>2,611,336 |
| Community Revitalization Levy               | 37,099       | 39,882          |
| Business taxes                              | -            | 3,500           |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes                    | 207,728      | 214,636         |
| Local improvement levies and special taxes  | 6,092        | 16,476          |
|   | \$ 2,902,550 | \$<br>2,885,830 |
| Less: Provincial property taxes (see below) |              |                 |
| Current year levy                           | (771,295)    | (795,866)       |
| Prior year levy                             | (7,784)      | (1,209)         |
| Net taxes available for municipal use       | \$ 2,123,471 | \$<br>2,088,755 |

The City is required to collect provincial property taxes under Section 353 of the *Municipal Government Act*. The amount of these provincial property taxes is determined solely by the Government of Alberta. Provincial property taxes are recorded at the amounts levied. If property taxes are reduced due to an assessment reduction, The City is required by legislation to fund the repayment of both the municipal and provincial taxes with applicable interest.

An amount of provincial property taxes receivable of \$3,613 (2019 – \$23,151) has been recorded at December 31, 2020 within accounts receivable that will be funded through an increase in the subsequent year's provincial property tax rate.

### **21. RELATED AUTHORITIES**

The assets and liabilities and the operations of the following related authorities are included in The City's consolidated financial statements.

The Calgary Convention Centre Authority (the Authority) is incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta and operates the Calgary TELUS Convention Centre (CTCC) pursuant to an operating agreement between the Authority and The City. The land, building, furniture and equipment are owned by The City, who also contributes a grant towards the operating costs of CTCC. In accordance with an amendment to the operating agreement, the Authority retains operating surpluses and is responsible to fund net operating deficits.

Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation (AHCC) is a controlled corporation of The City and was incorporated on November 27, 2009 under the *Alberta Business Corporations Act*. The purpose of AHCC is the implementation and administration of attainable housing in The City. AHCC incurred a loss of \$743 for the year ended December 31, 2020 (2019 – loss of \$3,029) and has also recorded inventory write downs to net realizable value and allowances on its equity loans. The City has consolidated these results on a going concern basis which contemplates the realization of assets and the payment of liabilities in the ordinary course of business. Should AHCC be unable to continue as a going concern, it may be unable to realize the carrying value of its assets and meet its liabilities as they become due. In this event, the adjustments necessary to the presentation and carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities of AHCC would not be material to The City's financial position. The City has guaranteed certain indebtedness of AHCC as disclosed in Note 29 a) iii).

The Calgary Parking Authority operates and manages parking facilities owned by The City and is also responsible for parking enforcement and the management of the Municipal Vehicle Impound Lot.

The Calgary Public Library Board is constituted under the *Libraries Act* of the Province of Alberta. It operates a system of 20 branches and the Central Library in Calgary.

Calhome Properties Ltd. (operating as Calgary Housing Company) owns, develops and operates low and moderate-rent housing projects on a not-for-profit basis under agreements with the Province of Alberta and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, which provide subsidies for certain projects.

Calgary Municipal Land Corporation (CMLC) is a controlled corporation of The City pursuant to Section 73 of the *Municipal Government Act*, and the Control of Corporations Regulation. CMLC began operations in 2007, with The City as the sole shareholder of CMLC. CMLC is accountable for the development and sale of land transferred from The City and the implementation of public infrastructure improvements in The Rivers District, a former industrial and residential area located in downtown Calgary. On January 15, 2019, though City Bylaw authorization, Council approved an amendment to the Bylaw to extend the Rivers District Community Revitalization Levy an incremental 20 years from the originally planned end date of 2027 through to 2047. On February 13, 2019, the Lieutenant Governor of Alberta approved the amended City Bylaw pursuant to Section 381.2 of the *Municipal Government Act*.

Calgary Economic Development Ltd. (CED) is a controlled corporation of The City and was incorporated in July 1999 under the *Alberta Business Corporations Act*. The mandate of CED is to lead The City's economic development efforts in promoting The City's competitive advantages and pro-business climate. Successful economic development results in business growth and industry development, increased investment and trade activities.

Calgary Arts Development Authority Ltd. (CADA) is a controlled corporation of The City and was incorporated under the *Alberta Business Corporations Act* on March 18, 2005. The mandate of CADA is to promote and direct investment in the arts to increase the sector's public and artistic impact on behalf of the citizens of The City.

|  |    | 2020       |    | 2020        |      |             |     |             |        |            |  |
|--|----|------------|----|-------------|------|-------------|-----|-------------|--------|------------|--|
|  | -  | gary TELUS |    | Attainable  |      | 2020        |     | 2020        |        | 2020       |  |
|  | c  | Convention |    | nes Calgary | Calg | ary Parking | -   | gary Public | Calgar | ry Housing |  |
|  |    | Centre     | C  | Corporation |      | Authority   | Lib | orary Board |        | Company    |  |
| Financial Position                             |    |            |    |             |      |             |     |             |        |            |  |
| Physical assets                                | \$ | 1,861      | \$ | -           | \$   | 123,865     | \$  | 45,244      | \$     | 93,594     |  |
| Financial assets                               |    | 5,410      |    | 16,665      |      | 52,976      |     | 12,146      |        | 54,833     |  |
|  |    | 7,271      |    | 16,665      |      | 176,841     |     | 57,390      |        | 148,427    |  |
| Long-term debt                                 |    | -          |    | -           |      | 278         |     | -           |        | 7,491      |  |
| Financial liabilities                          |    | 8,800      |    | 7,603       |      | 19,318      |     | 4,792       |        | 44,252     |  |
|  |    | 8,800      |    | 7,603       |      | 19,596      |     | 4,792       |        | 51,743     |  |
| Net (debt) assets                              | \$ | (1,529)    | \$ | 9,062       | \$   | 157,245     | \$  | 52,598      | \$     | 96,684     |  |
| Results of Operations                          |    |            |    |             |      |             |     |             |        |            |  |
| Revenue  |    |            |    |             |      |             |     |             |        |            |  |
| Community Revitalization Levy                  | \$ | -          | \$ | -           | \$   | -           | \$  | -           | \$     | -          |  |
| Sales of goods and services                    |    | 15,081     |    | 14,902      |      | 36,068      |     | -           |        | 49,984     |  |
| Government transfers, agreements and subsidies |    | -          |    | -           |      | 10,222      |     | 7,220       |        | 50,204     |  |
| Developer contributions                        |    | -          |    | -           |      | -           |     | -           |        | -          |  |
| Investment income                              |    | -          |    | 7           |      | 7,965       |     | 171         |        | 509        |  |
| Fines and penalties                            |    | -          |    | -           |      | 13,719      |     | 256         |        | -          |  |
| Licences, permits and fees                     |    | -          |    | -           |      | 780         |     | -           |        | -          |  |
| Miscellaneous revenue                          |    | -          |    | 54          |      | 1,176       |     | 2,025       |        | 1,127      |  |
| Loss on sale of tangible capital assets        |    | -          |    | -           |      | (78)        |     | (12)        |        | -          |  |
| Internal transfers and contributions           |    | 3,514      |    | -           |      | (13,014)    |     | 52,676      |        | (280)      |  |
| Total revenue                                  |    | 18,595     |    | 14,963      |      | 56,838      |     | 62,336      |        | 101,544    |  |
| Expenses                                       |    |            |    |             |      |             |     |             |        |            |  |
| Salaries, wages, and benefits                  | \$ | 5,033      | \$ | 1,076       | \$   | 20,240      | \$  | 33,913      | \$     | 19,518     |  |
| Contracted and general services                |    | 4,494      |    | 1,080       |      | 13,806      |     | 14,331      |        | 41,871     |  |
| Materials, equipment and supplies              |    | 7,486      |    | 13,433      |      | 6,221       |     | 7,479       |        | 1,147      |  |
| Interest charges                               |    | -          |    | 110         |      | 863         |     | -           |        | 261        |  |
| Transfers                                      |    | -          |    | -           |      | -           |     | -           |        | 17,054     |  |
| Utilities                                      |    | 1,063      |    | 7           |      | 1,459       |     | 952         |        | 11,961     |  |
| Amortization                                   |    | 490        |    | -           |      | 5,338       |     | 6,429       |        | 2,793      |  |
| Internal Recoveries                            |    | -          |    | -           |      | (64)        |     | -           |        | -          |  |
| Debt principal repayments                      |    | -          |    | -           |      | 535         |     | -           |        | 1,176      |  |
| Total expenses                                 |    | 18,566     |    | 15,706      |      | 48,398      |     | 63,104      |        | 95,781     |  |
| Income (loss) before appropriations            |    | 29         |    | (743)       |      | 8,440       |     | (768)       |        | 5,763      |  |
| Internal transfers                             |    | (29)       |    | 743         |      | 4,574       |     | 768         |        | (5,763)    |  |
| To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup>          |    | -          |    | -           |      | (13,014)    |     | -           |        | -          |  |
| Change in fund balance                         | \$ | _          | \$ | _           | \$   |             | \$  | _           | \$     | -          |  |

(1) Distribution to The City for certain net surpluses from Calgary Parking Authority operations.

|                |    | 2020        |    |            |        |             |          |  |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|----|------------|--------|-------------|----------|--|--|
|                |    | algary Arts | Ca | 2020       |        | 2020        |          |  |  |
| 2020           |    | velopment   |    | y Economic | Calgar | y Municipal | Calgar   |  |  |
| Total          |    | hority Ltd. |    | pment Ltd. |        | Corporation |          |  |  |
|                |    |             |    |            |        |             |          |  |  |
| 556,702        | \$ | 26,305      | \$ | -          | \$     | 265,833     | \$       |  |  |
| 373,834        |    | 1,911       |    | 3,485      |        | 226,408     |          |  |  |
| 930,536        |    | 28,216      |    | 3,485      |        | 492,241     |          |  |  |
| 223,871        |    | 1,834       |    | -          |        | 214,268     |          |  |  |
| 316,392        |    | 1,627       |    | 1,464      |        | 228,536     |          |  |  |
| 540,263        |    | 3,461       |    | 1,464      |        | 442,804     |          |  |  |
| 390,273        | \$ | 24,755      | \$ | 2,021      | \$     | 49,437      | \$       |  |  |
|                |    |             |    |            |        |             |          |  |  |
|                |    |             |    |            |        | 40          | ,        |  |  |
| 69,834         | \$ | -           | \$ | -          | \$     | 69,834      | \$       |  |  |
| 116,662        |    | 627         |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 68,432         |    | 212         |    | 574        |        | -           |          |  |  |
| -              |    | -           |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 8,713          |    | 15          |    | 41         |        | 5           |          |  |  |
| 13,975         |    | -           |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 780            |    | -           |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 12,005         |    | 438         |    | 2,682      |        | 4,503       |          |  |  |
| (90)           |    | -           |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 97,197         |    | 15,223      |    | 10,078     |        | 29,000      |          |  |  |
| 387,508        |    | 16,515      |    | 13,375     |        | 103,342     |          |  |  |
| 92,299         | \$ | 1,642       | \$ | 6,559      | \$     | 4,318       | \$       |  |  |
| 103,780        | ÷  | 14,112      | 4  | 6,181      | Ŷ      | 7,905       | <b>J</b> |  |  |
| 75,499         |    | 47          |    | 250        |        | 39,436      |          |  |  |
| 16,470         |    | 97          |    | 250        |        | 15,139      |          |  |  |
| 17,054         |    | -           |    | -          |        | 13,139      |          |  |  |
| 15,800         |    | 83          |    | 195        |        | 80          |          |  |  |
| 24,476         |    | 83<br>1,023 |    | 175        |        | 8,403       |          |  |  |
| 24,476<br>(64) |    | 1,023       |    | -          |        | 0,403       |          |  |  |
|                |    | -           |    | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
| 1,711          |    | - 17.00/    |    | 12 105     |        | 75 201      |          |  |  |
| 347,025        |    | 17,004      |    | 13,185     |        | 75,281      |          |  |  |
| 40,483         |    | (489)       |    | 190        |        | 28,061      |          |  |  |
| (27,469)       |    | 489         |    | (190)      |        | (28,061)    |          |  |  |
| (13,014)       | •  | -           | •  | -          |        | -           |          |  |  |
|                | \$ | _           | \$ | -          | \$     | -           | \$       |  |  |

| Partial problemAttainable<br>Larger Pathing<br>Larger PathingPathing<br>Larger Pathing<br>Larger PathingPathing<br>Larger Pathing<br>Larger PathingPathing<br>Larger PathingPathin |  |                                       |          | 2019                                  |            |               |                                       |   |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Convention    Corporation    Quebration    Company      Phancial assets    5    1.856    5    -5    5    42.73    5    92.708      Pinancial assets    -6.073    19.876    2.8206    5.9405    5.9405      Long-term debt    -7.934    19.876    2.8706    5.9405    5.9405      Innacial lassets    -7.934    19.876    4.9125    -4.8607    7.9449      Innacial liabilities    -9.492    10.072    1.4375    4.055    5.4429      Net (debt) assets    5    9.804    5    5.940    5    5.340    5    5.94      Results of Operations    -9.942    20.718    5    5.4    5    5.4    5    5.4    5    5.449    5.051    5    5.400    5.051    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154    5.0154   |  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       |   |
| Financial Josition    S    1.55    S    S    1.25    S    1.25    S    4.27    S    9.2008      Physical assets    6.078    19.876    151.723    57.455    142.003      Long term det    -    -    -    181.723    57.455    142.003      Engeter det    -    -    -    181.976    151.723    57.455    44.652      Engeter det    -    -    -    181.976    4.055    44.452      Engeter det det assets    9.492    10.072    15.788    4.055    5.31.90    5    89.744      Net deb) assets    5    1.158    5    9.804    5    135.935    5    5.31.90      Results of Operations    -    -    5    -    5    -    5    -    5    -    5    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -   |  | <b>•</b> •                            |          |                                       |            | 5,            |                                       |   |
| Physical assets    \$    1,856    \$    -    \$    122,63    \$    48,729    \$    92,049      Financial liability    -    6,073    19,876    -    8,872    5,0449      Longter debt    -    -    8,133    -    8,667    -    8,67      Financial liability    9,492    10,072    -    15,788    4,405    3,519      Net (debt) assets    5    9,492    10,072    13,593    5    5,040    5    5,159      Net (debt) assets    5    9,422    12,578    5 <td></td> <td>Convention Co</td> <td>entre</td> <td>Corporation</td> <td>Authority</td> <td>Library Board</td> <td>Company</td> <td></td>  |  | Convention Co                         | entre    | Corporation                           | Authority  | Library Board | Company                               |   |
| Financial sasets    6,073    19,876    28,060    8,726    5,043      Long-tern debt  |  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       |   |
| n-n-c    151,723    57,455    142,903      Long-term debt    -    -    813    -    8,667      Financial liabilities    9,492    10,072    14,375    4,055    44,492      Met debt) assets    \$    (1,558)    \$    9,804    \$    135,335    \$    53,400    \$    89,744      Net debt) assets    \$    (1,558)    \$    9,804    \$    135,335    \$    53,400    \$    89,744      Results of Operations    -    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    9,74      Community Revitalization Levy    \$    -    \$    9,804    \$    135,935    \$    -    \$    -    -    \$    \$    -    \$    5    -    \$    -    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$  | -  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       | · |
| Long-term debt    -    -    -    -    -    -    8,867      Francal labilities    9,492    10,072    14,975    4,055    44,492      Net (debt) assets    \$    10,072    11,975    \$    4,055    5,3,159      Net (debt) assets    \$    9,804    \$    135,935    \$    53,400    \$    98,974      Results of operations    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    9,0154      Commity Revitalization Levy    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$    \$   | Financial assets                               |                                       |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ' |
| Pinancial liabilities    9,492    10,072    14,975    4,055    44,492      Net (debt) assets    9,492    10,072    15,788    5,31,39      Net (debt) assets    5    5,30,05    5,31,39    5    5,30,05    5,31,39      Reversed     5    5,30,05    5,31,39    5    5,30,05    5,31,39      Community Revitalization Levy     7,03    49,005    5,567    -    5,567    -    5,507    -    -    5,507    - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>7,934</td><td>19,876</td><td></td><td>57,455</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |  |                                       | 7,934    | 19,876                                |            | 57,455        |                                       |   |
| 9,492    10,072    15,788    4,055    53,159      Net (debt) assets    \$    0,1558    9,804    \$    135,935    \$    53,169      Revene    -    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$<  | -  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       | , |
| Net (debt) assets    \$    9,804    \$    135,935    \$    53,400    \$    89,744      Results of Operations    Revenue        89,744      Community Revitalization Levy    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    -    \$    5    .    \$    -    \$    \$    -    \$   | Financial liabilities                          |                                       | ,        | ,                                     |            |               | · · · ·                               |   |
| Results of Operations    Revenue    Community Revitalization Levy  \$<   |  |                                       |          | 10,072                                |            |               | 53,159                                |   |
| Revenue    S </td <td></td> <td>\$ (1</td> <td>,558) \$</td> <td>9,804</td> <td>\$ 135,935</td> <td>\$ 53,400</td> <td>\$ 89,744</td> <td></td>   |  | \$ (1                                 | ,558) \$ | 9,804                                 | \$ 135,935 | \$ 53,400     | \$ 89,744                             |   |
| Community Revitalization Levy  S  -  S  -  S  -  S  -  S  -  S    Sales of goods and services  24,389  20,718  59,655  -  50,154    Covernment transfers, agreements and subsidies  -  171  -  7,703  49,605    Developer contributions  -  -  5,567  -  -  -    Investment income  -  -  2,238  1,028  -  -    Licences, permits and fees  - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td></t<>   | -  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       | , |
| Sales of goods and services24,38920,71859,65550,154Government transfers, agreements and subsidies1717,70349,605Develope contributions5,567Investment income22,83810,28Fines and penalties1,317Miscellaneous revenue1,317Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets889(9)1(14)Internal transfers and contributions89(9)1(14)Internal transfers and contributions89(10)1(15)Contracted and general services1(15)1(15)1(15)Internal transfers1(16)1(16)Internal transfers1(16)1(16)Internal transfers1(16)1(16)Internal transfers<  |  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       | , |
| Government transfers, agreements and subsidies  -  171  -  7,703  49,605    Developer contributions  -  5,567  -  -    Investment income  -  13  7,904  254  910    Fines and penalties  -  13  7,904  254  910    Licences, permits and fees  -  -  1,317  -  -    Miscellaneous revenue  -  41  2,668  4,568  1,165    Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets  1,883  -  480  2,930  59,931  2,959    Total revenue  26,280  20,943  75,401  69,475  101,525    Expense  -  -  -  -  -  -    Salaries, wages, and benefits  5  7,789  \$  10,502  20,400  7,393  6,083  1,396    Contracted and general services  4,898  2,120  15,603  15,852  44,166    Interest charges  -  -  -  -  -  18,772    Utilities  1,905  1   |  |                                       |          |                                       |            | \$ –          |                                       | , |
| Developer contributions    -    5,567    -    -      Investment income    -    13    7,794    254    910      Fines and penalties    -    -    2,2338    1,028    -      Miscellaneous revenue    -    -    1,137    -    -      Miscellaneous revenue    -    411    2,688    4,568    1,165      Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets    7,89    -    80    9    9    (14)      Internal transfers and contributions    1,883    -    80    9    9    101,525      Total revenue    26,280    20,943    75,401    69,475    101,525      Contracted and general services    4,898    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Contracted and general services    4,898    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Internal transfers    2,040    7,393    6,083    1,396    1,396      Interset charges    1,085    20,402    1,561    1,091 <td< td=""><td>-</td><td>24</td><td>4,389</td><td>20,718</td><td>59,655</td><td>-</td><td>50,154</td><td>,</td></td<>  | -  | 24                                    | 4,389    | 20,718                                | 59,655     | -             | 50,154                                | , |
| Investment income   13  7,904  254  910    Fines and penalties   22,838  1,028     Licences, permits and fees   1,317      Miscellaneous revenue   41  2,628  4,568  1,165    Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets   8   80  (9)  (14)    Internal transfers and contributions  1,883   80  (9)  (14)    Total revenue  26,20  20,943  75,01  69,973  (24,528)  10,1525    Salaries, wages, and benefits  \$  7,789  \$  1,073  \$  20,507  \$  39,731  \$  19,056    Contracted and general services  4,898  2,120  15,603  15,852  44,166    Interest charges    336  1,339    18,772    Interest charges      18,772     18,772    Interest charges   | Government transfers, agreements and subsidies |                                       | -        | 171                                   |            | 7,703         | 49,605                                | , |
| Fines and penalties2,8381,028-Licences, permits and fees1,317Miscellaneous revenue-412,6684,5681,165Gain (loss) on sale of tanjble capital assets8-(24,628)55,931(295)Internal transfers and contributions1,883-(24,628)55,931(295)Total revenue26,28020,94375,40169,475101,525Salaries, wages, and benefits\$7,789\$10,73\$39,731\$19,056Contracted and general services4,8982,12015,60315,85244,166Contracted and general services4,8982,12015,60315,85244,166Interest charges81,396Interest charges8,172Utilities1,08520,97\$5,973\$1,872Internal RecoveriesDebt principal repayments1,389Internal Recoveries29,83323,971\$2,58869,48499,914License field und l <sup>(1)</sup> Total expenses29,83332,971\$2,58869,48499,914Licensife fund l <sup>(1)</sup> -3,5533,0282,8136961,611Internal transfers3,5533,028 <td< td=""><td>Developer contributions</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>5,567</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>,</td></td<>   | Developer contributions                        |                                       | -        | -                                     | 5,567      | -             | -                                     | , |
| Licences, permits and fees  -  1,317  -  -    Miscellaneous revenue  -  41  2,668  4,568  1,165    Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets  8  -  800  (9)  (14)    Internal transfers and contributions  1,883  -  (24,628)  55,931  (295)    Total revenue  26,200  20,943  7,5401  64,755  101,525    Expenses  -  -  -  8  1,883  1,893  1,9056    Contracted and general services  4,898  2,120  15,633  15,852  41,9056    Interest charges  -  -  -  -  306    Transfers  -  -  -  -  306    Interest charges  -  -  -  -  18,772    Utilities  1,085  20,09  1,091  11,890  -    Interest charges  -  -  -  -  18,772    Utilities  1,085  20,99  2,5756  6,727  2,939    Internal Recoveries <td>Investment income</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>13</td> <td>7,904</td> <td>254</td> <td>910</td> <td>,</td>   | Investment income                              |                                       | -        | 13                                    | 7,904      | 254           | 910                                   | , |
| Miscellaneous revenue-412,6684,5681,165Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets $8$ - $80$ (9)(14)Internal transfers and contributions1,883-(24,628)55,931(295)Tota revenue26,28020,9437,540 $69,775$ (20,57)(20,57)Expenses10,525Contracted and general services4,8982,12015,60315,85244,166Materials, equipment and supplies15,50220,4207,3336,0831,336Interest charges3661,872Utilities1,0852001,5611,09111,890Amortization559201,5611,09111,890Internal Recoveries6(81)Deb principal repayments6(81)Total expenses29,83323,97152,58869,48499,914Internal Refers(3,553)(3,028)22,813(9)1,611Internal ransfers33,5533,0281,8159(1,611)   | Fines and penalties                            |                                       | -        | -                                     | 22,838     | 1,028         | -                                     | , |
| Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets  8  -  180  (9)  (14)    Internal transfers and contributions  1,883  -  (24,628)  55,931  (295)    Total revenue  26,280  20,943  75,401  69,475  101,525    Expenses  5  7,789  \$  10,702  \$  39,731  \$  19,056    Contracted and general services  4,898  2,120  15,603  15,852  44,166    Materials, equipment and supplies  15,502  20,420  7,393  6,083  1,396    Interest charges  -  336  1,339  -  306    Transfers  -  -  -  -  306    Internal Recoveries  -  -  -  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  -  -  -  -    Internal Recoveries  -  -  -  -  -  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  | Licences, permits and fees                     |                                       | -        | _                                     | 1,317      | -             | -                                     | , |
| Internal transfers and contributions    1,883    -    (24,628)    55,931    (295)      Total revenue    26,280    20,943    75,401    69,475    101,525      Expenses    5    7,789    \$    1,073    \$    20,507    \$    39,731    \$    19,056      Contracted and general services    4,888    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Materials, equipment and supplies    15,502    20,420    7,393    6,083    1,396      Interest charges    -    336    1,339    -    306      Transfers    -    -    -    -    306      Interest charges    -    -    -    -    306      Transfers    -    -    -    -    306      Internal Recoveries    - <td>Miscellaneous revenue</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>41</td> <td>2,668</td> <td>4,568</td> <td>1,165</td> <td></td>  | Miscellaneous revenue                          |                                       | -        | 41                                    | 2,668      | 4,568         | 1,165                                 |   |
| Total revenue    26,280    20,943    75,401    69,475    101,525      Expenses    Salaries, wages, and benefits    \$    7,789    \$    1,073    \$    20,507    \$    39,731    \$    19,056      Contracted and general services    4,898    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Materials, equipment and supplies    15,502    20,420    7,393    6,083    1,396      Interest charges    -    336    1,339    -    306      Transfers    -    -    336    1,399    -    8,772      Utilities    1,085    20    1,561    1,091    11,890      Amortization    559    2    5,756    6,727    2,939      Internal Recoveries    -    -    -    -    -    -      Debt principal repayments    -    -    -    510    -    -      Internal Recoveries    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      Interna  | Gain (loss) on sale of tangible capital assets |                                       | 8        | -                                     | 80         | (9)           | (14)                                  |   |
| Expenses      Salaries, wages, and benefits    \$    7,789    \$    1,073    \$    20,507    \$    39,731    \$    19,056      Contracted and general services    4,898    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Materials, equipment and supplies    15,502    20,420    7,393    6,083    1,396      Interest charges    -    336    1,339    -    306      Transfers    -    -    -    -    306      Matritials, equipment and supplies    1,085    20    1,561    1,091    11,890      Interest charges    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    306    -  | Internal transfers and contributions           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1,883    |                                       | (24,628)   | 55,931        | (295)                                 |   |
| Salaries, wages, and benefits  \$  7,789  \$  1,073  \$  20,077  \$  39,731  \$  19,056    Contracted and general services  4,898  2,120  15,603  15,852  44,166    Materials, equipment and supplies  15,502  20,420  7,393  6,083  1,396    Interest charges  -  336  1,339  -  306    Transfers  -  -  -  -  306    Motrization  559  20  1,561  1,091  11,890    Internal Recoveries  -  -  -  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  -  -  -    Iterest charges  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    Iterest person  29,833  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)  | Total revenue                                  | 2/                                    | ó,280    | 20,943                                | 75,401     | 69,475        | 101,525                               |   |
| Contracted and general services    4,898    2,120    15,603    15,852    44,166      Materials, equipment and supplies    15,502    20,420    7,393    6,083    1,396      Interest charges     336    1,339     306      Transfers      -    18,772      Utilities    1,085    20    1,561    1,091    11,890      Amortization    559    2    5,756    6,727    2,939      Internal Recoveries     -    -    -    -      Debt principal repayments     510    -    -    -      Iotal expenses    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)  | Expenses                                       |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       |   |
| Materials, equipment and supplies    15,502    20,420    7,393    6,083    1,396      Interest charges    -    336    1,339    -    306      Transfers    -    -    -    -    306      Utilities    1,085    20    1,561    1,091    11,890      Amortization    559    2    5,756    6,727    2,939      Internal Recoveries    -    -    (81)    -    -      Debt principal repayments    -    -    510    -    1,389      Internal Recoveries    -    -    510    -    1,389      Total expenses    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)  | Salaries, wages, and benefits                  | \$ -                                  | 7,789 \$ | 1,073                                 | \$ 20,507  |               | \$ 19,056                             |   |
| Interest charges  -  336  1,339  -  306    Transfers  -  -  -  -  18,772    Utilities  1,085  20  1,561  1,091  11,890    Amortization  559  2  5,756  6,727  2,939    Internal Recoveries  -  -  (81)  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  510  -  1,389    Total expenses  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    (Loss) income before appropriations  (3,553)  (3,028)  22,813  (9)  1,611    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -  -  -  -  -   | Contracted and general services                | /                                     | 4,898    | 2,120                                 | 15,603     | 15,852        | 44,166                                |   |
| Transfers  -  -  -  18,772    Utilities  1,085  20  1,561  1,091  11,890    Amortization  559  2  5,756  6,727  2,939    Internal Recoveries  -  -  (81)  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  510  -  1,389    Total expenses  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    (Loss) income before appropriations  (3,553)  (3,028)  22,813  (9)  1,611    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -  -  -  -  -  | Materials, equipment and supplies              | 1′                                    | 5,502    | 20,420                                | 7,393      | 6,083         | 1,396                                 |   |
| Utilities  1,085  20  1,561  1,091  11,890    Amortization  559  2  5,756  6,727  2,939    Internal Recoveries  -  -  (81)  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  510  -  1,389    Total expenses  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    (Loss) income before appropriations  (3,553)  (3,028)  22,813  (9)  1,611    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -  -  -  -  -  | Interest charges                               |                                       | -        | 336                                   | 1,339      | -             | 306                                   |   |
| Amortization  559  2  5,756  6,727  2,939    Internal Recoveries  -  -  (81)  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  510  -  1,389    Total expenses  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    (Loss) income before appropriations  (3,553)  (3,028)  22,813  (9)  1,611    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -  -  -  -  -  | Transfers                                      |                                       | -        | -                                     | -          | -             | 18,772                                |   |
| Internal Recoveries  -  (81)  -  -    Debt principal repayments  -  -  510  -  1,389    Total expenses  29,833  23,971  52,588  69,484  99,914    (Loss) income before appropriations  (3,553)  (3,028)  22,813  (9)  1,611    Internal transfers  3,553  3,028  1,815  9  (1,611)    To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -  -  (24,628)  -  -   | Utilities                                      |                                       | 1,085    | 20                                    | 1,561      | 1,091         | 11,890                                |   |
| Debt principal repayments    -    510    -    1,389      Total expenses    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      (Loss) income before appropriations    (3,553)    (3,028)    22,813    (9)    1,611      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -  | Amortization                                   |                                       | 559      | 2                                     | 5,756      | 6,727         | 2,939                                 |   |
| Debt principal repayments    -    510    -    1,389      Total expenses    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      (Loss) income before appropriations    (3,553)    (3,028)    22,813    (9)    1,611      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -  | Internal Recoveries                            |                                       | -        | -                                     | (81)       | -             | -                                     |   |
| Total expenses    29,833    23,971    52,588    69,484    99,914      (Loss) income before appropriations    (3,553)    (3,028)    22,813    (9)    1,611      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -   | Debt principal repayments                      |                                       |          |                                       |            |               | 1,389                                 |   |
| (Loss) income before appropriations    (3,553)    (3,028)    22,813    (9)    1,611      Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -   |  | 2′                                    | 9,833    | 23,971                                |            | 69,484        |                                       |   |
| Internal transfers    3,553    3,028    1,815    9    (1,611)      To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -  | (Loss) income before appropriations            |                                       |          |                                       | 22,813     | (9)           |                                       |   |
| To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup> -    -    (24,628)    -    -   |  |                                       |          |                                       |            |               |                                       |   |
|  | To City operating fund <sup>(1)</sup>          |                                       |          | -                                     |            | -             |                                       |   |
|  | Change in fund balance                         | \$                                    | - \$     | ذ                                     |            | \$ –          | \$ -                                  |   |

(1) Distribution to The City for certain net surpluses from Calgary Parking Authority operations.

|        |             | 2019   |            |    |              |    |          |
|--------|-------------|--------|------------|----|--------------|----|----------|
|        | 2019        |        | 2019       |    | Calgary Arts |    |          |
| -      | y Municipal |        | Economic   |    | evelopment   |    | 2019     |
| Land   | Corporation | Develo | pment Ltd. | Au | thority Ltd. |    | Total    |
| \$     | 210,270     | \$     | _          | \$ | 27,328       | \$ | 503,354  |
| Ý      | 180,703     | Ý      | 4,110      | Ŷ  | 1,486        | Ŷ  | 300,434  |
|        | 390,973     |        | 4,110      |    | 28,814       |    | 803,788  |
|        | 210,322     |        |            |    | 692          |    | 220,494  |
|        | 129,880     |        | 2,278      |    | 2,878        |    | 218,122  |
| <br>   | 340,202     |        | 2,278      |    | 3,570        |    | 438,616  |
| \$     | 50,771      | \$     | 1,832      | \$ | 25,244       | \$ | 365,172  |
| \$     | 50,771      | ېې     | 1,052      | ېې | 23,244       | ېې | 505,172  |
|        |             |        |            |    |              |    |          |
| \$     | 52,351      | \$     | -          | \$ | -            | \$ | 52,351   |
|        | 7,183       |        | -          |    | 882          |    | 162,981  |
|        | -           |        | 922        |    | 64           |    | 58,465   |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | -            |    | 5,567    |
|        | -           |        | 81         |    | 17           |    | 9,179    |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | _            |    | 23,866   |
|        | _           |        | -          |    | _            |    | 1,317    |
|        | 3,710       |        | 2,976      |    | 271          |    | 15,399   |
|        | -           |        | _          |    | _            |    | 65       |
|        | 16,500      |        | 10,249     |    | 12,040       |    | 71,680   |
|        | 79,744      |        | 14,228     |    | 13,274       |    | 400,870  |
|        |             |        |            |    |              |    |          |
| \$     | 3,275       | \$     | 6,105      | \$ | 1,516        | \$ | 99,052   |
|        | 17,703      |        | 6,626      |    | 11,132       |    | 118,100  |
|        | 20,968      |        | 385        |    | 85           |    | 72,232   |
|        | 7,378       |        | -          |    | 116          |    | 9,475    |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | -            |    | 18,772   |
|        | 79          |        | 217        |    | 92           |    | 16,035   |
|        | 8,419       |        | -          |    | 1,023        |    | 25,425   |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | -            |    | (81)     |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | -            |    | 1,899    |
| <br>   | 57,822      |        | 13,333     |    | 13,964       |    | 360,909  |
|        | 21,922      |        | 895        |    | (690)        |    | 39,961   |
|        | (21,922)    |        | (895)      |    | 690          |    | (15,333) |
|        | -           |        | -          |    | -            |    | (24,628) |
| <br>\$ | _           | \$     | _          | \$ | _            | \$ | _        |

### 22. EXPENSES BY OBJECT

|   | 2020         | 2019            |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
|   |              | (Note 34)       |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                | \$ 1,971,506 | \$<br>1,990,256 |
| Contracted and general services             | 438,914      | 518,050         |
| Materials, equipment and supplies           | 387,207      | 368,262         |
| Utilities                                   | 99,265       | 104,314         |
| Transfer                                    | 138,779      | 133,050         |
| Interest charges (Note 14)                  | 111,376      | 109,234         |
| Amortization                                | 692,962      | 678,251         |
| Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets | 8,793        | 12,152          |
|   | \$ 3,848,802 | \$<br>3,913,569 |

### **23. GOVERNMENT TRANSFERS**

|                      | 2020          | 2019          |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating            |               |               |
| Province of Alberta  | \$<br>333,998 | \$<br>150,855 |
| Government of Canada | 2,252         | 1,482         |
|                      | 336,250       | 152,337       |
| Capital              |               |               |
| Province of Alberta  | 168,436       | 502,826       |
| Government of Canada | 114,320       | 149,190       |
|                      | 282,756       | 652,016       |
|                      | \$<br>619,006 | \$<br>804,353 |

In accordance with PSAS, government transfers and developer contributions-in-kind related to capital acquisitions are required to be recognized as revenue in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which the eligibility criteria and stipulation requirements of the agreements are met.

### 24. SEGMENTED INFORMATION

The consolidated schedule of financial activities by segment has been prepared in accordance with PSAS Handbook Section 2700 (PS 2700) Segment Disclosures. With the change in reporting model effective January 1, 2009, the segments selected are to enable users to better understand the government reporting entity and the major revenue and expense activities of The City. For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent amounts directly attributable to each segment.

The segments have been selected based on a presentation similar to that adopted for the municipal financial planning and budget process as well as the quarterly reporting of budget status during the year. Segments include:

- a) **Protection** a service within The City that protects life through emergency response, code inspections, enforcement and safety education.
- b) **Transportation** helps Calgarians, visitors and goods to move across The City. The service offers mobility that is safe, accessible and affordable, while managing The City's environmental footprint.
- c) **Utilities and environmental services** services Calgarians by managing environmental risks, protecting citizens against floods, providing clean drinking water, collecting waste and managing landfills.

- d) **Community and cultural services** includes neighbourhood services, affordable housing, parks and recreation along with various family services.
- e) **General government** includes activities that are attributable to multiple segments and provides support including communications, information technology and administrative services corporately. Provides financial services to citizens, City departments and City Council including financial planning, accounting services, revenue and collections, payroll, purchasing and risk management. Provides specialised advice and assistance in all facets of people management and occupational health and safety. The segment operates under a recovery model by directly charging other City departments for centralized services.
- f) Public works provides building safety services as well as plans, builds and operates The City's civic facilities of workplaces and civic spaces. Management of The City's fleet which operates under a full cost recovery model by directly charging other City departments for the provision of fleet services.
- g) **Real estate services** negotiate real estate transactions, manages large capital projects, and provides affordable housing to the citizens of Calgary.
- h) **ENMAX** is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The City, accounted for on a modified equity basis as a government business enterprise. Note 7 of these financial statements provides condensed financial information for ENMAX.

The accounting policies used in the segment disclosures are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements (Note 1).

#### Schedule of Financial Activities by Segment

For the Year Ended December 31, 2020 (in thousands)

|  |              |                | Utilities and             | Community and                      | Conorol               |
|--|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Protection   | Transportation | environmental<br>services | Community and<br>cultural services | General<br>government |
| REVENUES   |              |                |                           |                                    |                       |
| Property tax   | \$ –         | \$ 225         | \$ 773                    | \$ 1,575                           | \$ 2,120,898          |
| Business tax   | -            | -              | -                         | -                                  | -                     |
| Sales of goods and services                                | 27,736       | 129,148        | 839,398                   | 85,024                             | 11,702                |
| Government transfers, grants and subsidies                 |              |                |                           |                                    |                       |
| Federal  | 887          | 13             | 237                       | 1,128                              | (78)                  |
| Provincial   | 38,986       | 88,929         | 166                       | 100,957                            | 104,950               |
| Investment income  | 37           | 8,018          | 14,531                    | 1,823                              | 75,594                |
| Fines and penalties  | 45,607       | 14,709         | 1,460                     | 256                                | 6,640                 |
| Licences, permits and fees                                 | 789          | 15,186         | 2,739                     | 1,027                              | 339                   |
| Miscellaneous revenue                                      | 842          | 2,012          | 1,140                     | 10,613                             | 11,189                |
| Gain on sale   | 88           | 308            | 17                        | -                                  | -                     |
| Dividend income from ENMAX                                 | -            | -              | -                         | -                                  | 54,000                |
| Equity in earnings from ENMAX                              | -            | -              | -                         | -                                  | -                     |
| Total Revenues   | 114,972      | 258,548        | 860,461                   | 202,403                            | 2,385,234             |
| EXPENSES   |              |                |                           |                                    |                       |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                               | 691,516      | 404,532        | 212,801                   | 197,977                            | 275,145               |
| Contracted and general services                            | 38,108       | 125,223        | 157,147                   | 105,915                            | (28,354)              |
| Materials, equipment and supplies                          | 50,308       | 121,295        | 86,144                    | 48,120                             | 40,817                |
| Utilities  | 3,826        | 38,173         | 22,964                    | 24,515                             | (11)                  |
| Transfers  | -            | 801            | 73                        | 123,517                            | 6,611                 |
| Interest charges   | 123          | 14,646         | 73,894                    | 8,590                              | 3,276                 |
| Amortization   | 29,331       | 308,715        | 151,535                   | 93,401                             | 24,146                |
| Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets                | 1,065        | 2,431          | 49                        | 639                                | -                     |
| Total Expenses   | 814,277      | 1,015,816      | 704,607                   | 602,674                            | 321,630               |
| (DEFICIENCY) EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER | (699,305)    | (757,268)      | 155,854                   | (400,271)                          | 2,063,604             |
| OTHER  |              |                |                           |                                    |                       |
| Developer contributions                                    | 2,694        | 82,249         | 73,483                    | 4,875                              | _                     |
| Government transfers related to capital                    | 3,477        | 236,289        | 24,708                    | 12,954                             | (5,512)               |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital         | -            | 54,233         | 90,382                    | 21,183                             | -                     |
| NET REVENUES   | (693,134)    | (384,497)      | 344,427                   | (361,259)                          | 2,058,092             |
| ENMAX Corporation – other comprehensive loss adjustment    | _            | -              | -                         | -                                  |                       |
| Annual (Deficit) Surplus                                   | \$ (693,134) | \$ (384,497)   | \$ 344,427                | \$ (361,259)                       | \$ 2,058,092          |

| Total<br>Consolidated |               | Real estate    |                 |    |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----|
| 2020                  | <br>ENMAX     | services       | Public works    |    |
| \$ 2,123,471          | \$<br>-       | \$<br>_        | \$<br>-         | \$ |
| -                     | -             | -              | -               |    |
| 1,131,088             | -             | 25,402         | 12,678          |    |
| 2,252                 | _             | _              | 65              |    |
| 333,998               | -             | -              | 10              |    |
| 102,795               | -             | 19             | 2,773           |    |
| 69,080                | -             | -              | 408             |    |
| 96,372                | _             | 319            | 75,973          |    |
| 29,760                | -             | 3,363          | 601             |    |
| 3,900                 | -             | 3,378          | 109             |    |
| 54,000                | -             | -              | -               |    |
| 234,114               | 234.114       | -              | -               |    |
| 4,180,830             | 234,114       | 32,481         | 92,617          |    |
| 1,971,506             | _             | 16,534         | 173,001         |    |
| 438,914               | -             | 18,213         | 22,662          |    |
| 387,207               | -             | 50,287         | (9,764)         |    |
| 99,265                | -             | 807            | 8,991           |    |
| 138,779               | -             | 1              | 7,776           |    |
| 111,376               | -             | 5,499          | 5,348           |    |
| 692,962               | -             | 8,853          | 76,981          |    |
| 8,793                 | -             | 2,022          | 2,587           |    |
| 3,848,802             | -             | 102,216        | 287,582         |    |
| 332,028               | 234,114       | (69,735)       | (194,965)       |    |
| 166,008               | _             | _              | 2,707           |    |
| 282,756               | -             | -              | 10,840          |    |
| 168,674               | _             | 2,876          | _               |    |
| 949,466               | 234,114       | (66,859)       | (181,418)       |    |
| (157,341)             | <br>(157,341) | _              | _               |    |
| \$ 792,125            | \$<br>76,773  | \$<br>(66,859) | \$<br>(181,418) | \$ |

# Schedule of Financial Activities by Segment For the Year Ended December 31, 2019 (in thousands)

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2019 (in thousands)        |            |        |                | Utilities and |                   |              |  |
|--|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
|  |            |        |                | environmental | Community and     | General      |  |
|  | Protecti   | on     | Transportation | services      | cultural services | government   |  |
| REVENUES   |            |        |                |               |                   |              |  |
| Property tax   | \$         | - \$   | \$ 242         | \$ –          | \$ 1,884          | \$ 2,083,129 |  |
| Business tax   |            | -      | -              | -             | -                 | 3,500        |  |
| Sales of goods and services                                | 32,3       | 91     | 248,690        | 815,079       | 120,687           | 9,961        |  |
| Government transfers, grants and subsidies                 |            |        |                |               |                   |              |  |
| Federal  | 7          | '07    | -              | -             | 865               | (90)         |  |
| Provincial   | 39,0       | 88     | 9,532          | 98            | 96,170            | 5,893        |  |
| Investment income  |            | 34     | 7,975          | 14,331        | 2,156             | 171,549      |  |
| Fines and penalties  | 58,0       | 57     | 24,322         | 2,348         | 1,028             | 12,245       |  |
| Licences, permits and fees                                 | 2,4        | 45     | 19,605         | 2,966         | 1,203             | 421          |  |
| Miscellaneous revenue                                      | 1,3        | 37     | 2,202          | 3,176         | 10,883            | 12,092       |  |
| Gain on sale   |            | 34     | 126            | -             | 646               | -            |  |
| Dividend income from ENMAX                                 |            | -      | _              | _             | -                 | 50,000       |  |
| Equity in earnings from ENMAX                              |            | -      | -              | -             | -                 | -            |  |
| Total Revenues   | 134,0      | 93     | 312,694        | 837,998       | 235,522           | 2,348,700    |  |
| EXPENSES   |            |        |                |               |                   |              |  |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                               | 689,6      | 15     | 440,028        | 210,685       | 224,573           | 238,499      |  |
| Contracted and general services                            | 39,8       | 87     | 128,744        | 165,074       | 120,167           | 2,740        |  |
| Materials, equipment and supplies                          | 53,5       | 64     | 122,057        | 84,111        | 55,309            | 40,790       |  |
| Utilities  | 4,4        | 48     | 41,034         | 23,023        | 26,050            | (3)          |  |
| Transfers  |            | 20     | 367            | 125           | 116,136           | 8,190        |  |
| Interest charges   | 1          | 30     | 11,216         | 75,930        | 9,532             | 1,002        |  |
| Amortization   | 28,2       | .97    | 298,268        | 146,527       | 95,585            | 28,386       |  |
| Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets                | 2          | 07     | 5,868          | 503           | 877               | -            |  |
| Total Expenses   | 816,3      | 68     | 1,047,582      | 705,978       | 648,229           | 319,604      |  |
| (DEFICIENCY) EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER | (682,27    | 5)     | (734,888)      | 132,020       | (412,707)         | 2,029,096    |  |
| OTHER  |            |        |                |               |                   |              |  |
| Developer contributions                                    | 7,8        | 22     | 60,434         | 52,577        | 3,007             | -            |  |
| Government transfers related to capital                    | 14,1       | 81     | 580,242        | 22,958        | 24,497            | 5,415        |  |
| Developer contributions-in-kind related to capital         |            | -      | 75,247         | 188,110       | 51,462            | -            |  |
| NET REVENUES   | (660,27    | 2)     | (18,965)       | 395,665       | (333,741)         | 2,034,511    |  |
| ENMAX Corporation – other comprehensive loss adjustment    |            |        | -              | -             | -                 |              |  |
| Annual (Deficit) Surplus                                   | \$ (660,27 | 72) \$ | \$ (18,965)    | \$ 395,665    | \$ (333,741)      | \$ 2,034,511 |  |

| Total        |              |              |                  |    |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----|
| Consolidated |              | Real estate  |                  |    |
| 2019         | <br>ENMAX    | <br>services | <br>Public works |    |
| 2,085,255    | \$<br>-      | \$<br>_      | \$<br>_          | \$ |
| 3,500        | -            | _            | -                |    |
| 1,323,154    | -            | 84,115       | 12,231           |    |
| 1,482        | _            | _            | _                |    |
| 150,855      | -            | -            | 74               |    |
| 198,927      | -            | 38           | 2,844            |    |
| 98,646       | -            | -            | 646              |    |
| 113,111      | _            | 362          | 86,109           |    |
| 33,161       | -            | 2,183        | 1,288            |    |
| 7,381        | -            | 6,498        | 77               |    |
| 50,000       | -            | _            | -                |    |
| 106,162      | 106,162      | -            | -                |    |
| 4,171,634    | 106,162      | 93,196       | 103,269          |    |
| 1,990,256    | _            | 12,488       | 174,368          |    |
| 518,050      | _            | 37,403       | 24,035           |    |
| 368,262      | _            | 19,359       | (6,928)          |    |
| 104,314      | _            | 459          | 9,303            |    |
| 133,050      | _            | _            | 8,212            |    |
| 109,234      | _            | 5,988        | 5,436            |    |
| 678,251      | -            | 8,748        | 72,440           |    |
| 12,152       | -            | 2,550        | 1,947            |    |
| 3,913,569    | -            | 86,995       | 288,813          |    |
| 258,065      | 106,162      | 6,201        | (185,544)        |    |
| 124,988      | _            | _            | 1,148            |    |
| 652,016      | -            | 171          | 4,552            |    |
| 323,067      | _            | 6,048        | 2,200            |    |
| 1,358,136    | 106,162      | 12,420       | (177,644)        |    |
| (27,813)     | (27,813)     | -            | -                |    |
| 1,330,323    | \$<br>78,349 | \$<br>12,420 | \$<br>(177,644)  | \$ |

### **25. UNRECOGNIZED ASSETS**

The City of Calgary has the following major categories of unrecognized assets:

- a) Art Collections The City has acquired various art collections for the benefit of citizens funded by capital infrastructure projects, donated by local artists, and heritage art. As at December 31, 2020, the insured value of the various art collections is \$25,180 (2019 – \$25,180).
- Antique Airplanes The City has ownership of antique airplanes, which are displayed in the Hangar Flight Museum of Calgary formerly known as the Aerospace Museum of Calgary. As at December 31, 2020, the insured value of the antique airplanes is \$6,923 (2019 – \$6,923).
- c) Crown Land The City has assets that reside/intersect on certain crown lands. The City is unable to determine a reasonable value for the Crown lands.
- d) Heritage Artifacts The City has a variety of heritage artifacts that are items of cultural significance. The City is unable to determine a reasonable value for the heritage artifacts.

### **26. CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS**

Contractual rights are rights to economic resources arising from contracts or agreements that will result in revenues and assets in the future. The City's contractual rights arise because of contracts entered into for various service, long-term lease, and rental contracts. Contractual rights arise from the normal course of business and are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements until revenues or assets are received. The following table summarizes the contractual rights of The City for future assets:

|            | Service | e Contracts | Lor | ng-term lease<br>and rental<br>agreements | Total        |
|------------|---------|-------------|-----|---|--------------|
| 2021       | \$      | 12,697      | \$  | 7,361                                     | \$<br>20,058 |
| 2022       |         | 12,143      |     | 6,263                                     | 18,406       |
| 2023       |         | 12,096      |     | 4,833                                     | 16,929       |
| 2024       |         | 10,430      |     | 3,501                                     | 13,931       |
| 2025       |         | 9,171       |     | 2,090                                     | 11,261       |
| Thereafter |         | 1,656       |     | 1,485                                     | 3,141        |
|            | \$      | 58,193      | \$  | 25,533                                    | \$<br>83,726 |

### **27. CONTINGENT ASSETS**

In the ordinary course of business, various claims and lawsuits are brought by The City. It is the opinion of management that the settlement of these actions will result in The City's favour and the settlement amounts will be available for The City's use. The estimated assets value could not be disclosed due to the nature of the claims and may have an adverse effect on the outcomes. Contingent assets are not recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

### 28. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- a) Capital commitments of \$1,462,041 (2019 \$1,665,663) are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. This amount represents uncompleted portions of contracts, as at December 31, 2020, on major projects and estimated obligations under other various agreements. These capital commitments were included in The City's capital budget and will be funded from capital deposits, reserves and debt in future years.
- b) Commitments of \$61,018 (2019 \$48,677) related to reserves, and operating leases for office premises and facilities are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Annual commitments will be funded from the operating fund in the respective future years and are as follows:

| \$<br>14,779 |
|--------------|
| 12,909       |
| 9,707        |
| 8,114        |
| 3,931        |
| 11,578       |
| \$<br>61,018 |
| •            |

- c) In the ordinary course of business, various loss claims, expropriation claims and lawsuits are brought against The City. It is the opinion of administration that the settlement of these actions will not result in any material liabilities beyond any amounts already accrued. Where the resulting loss of various claims and lawsuits brought against The City cannot be reasonably estimated, amounts have not been recorded, and The City's Administration believes that there will be no material adverse effect on the financial position of The City.
- d) Where estimated environmental management costs are reasonably determinable, The City has recorded a total provision in the amount of \$2,140 (2019 – \$2,200) for environmental liabilities based on management's estimate of these costs. Such estimates are subject to adjustment based on changes in laws and regulations and as additional information becomes available.

- e) As at December 31, 2020, there were various assessment appeals pending with respect to properties. The outcome of those appeals would be settled from an already established provision. The City makes an annual provision for property taxes that might be impacted by appeals, including specific provision where the results of an appeal are reasonably determinable and general provision for those where the outcome is presently indeterminable.
- f) Alberta Revenue, Tax and Revenue Administration (Alberta Finance) is responsible for assessing the income tax returns filed under the payment-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILOT) regulation to the *Electric Utilities Act* which became effective January 1, 2001. ENMAX regularly reviews the potential for adverse outcomes in respect of tax matters and believes it has adequate provisions for these tax matters. The determination of the income tax provision is an inherently complex process, requiring management to interpret continually changing regulations and to make certain judgments.
- g) The City has entered into a 20-year contract for power supply from ENMAX Energy, a wholly owned subsidiary of ENMAX, from 2007 to 2026. Under the terms of the agreement, ENMAX Energy is to supply The City with 100 per cent of the electricity from renewable sources. Annual electricity prices are based on a portfolio of energy sources developed for The City by ENMAX Energy.
- h) The City has entered into a 20-year agreement with District Energy, a wholly owned subsidiary of ENMAX, for thermal energy supply commencing July 1, 2010. The annual price of the energy supplied will be a blended rate which includes a fixed charge component. As at December 31, 2020, the estimated future obligation for this fixed charge is \$5,127 (2019 – \$5,597) until June 30, 2029.
- i) The City is responsible for the remediation of contaminated sites that are no longer in productive use where The City is directly responsible or has accepted responsibility for remediation. A provision for future clean-up costs and monitoring has been accrued based on environmental assessments. As at December 31, 2020, the provision was \$411 (2019 \$405) and is classified in accounts payable and accrued liabilities. This provision is based on \$466 (2019 \$477) in expenditures expected to be incurred over the next 25 years discounted at 2.9 per cent (2019 3.0 per cent) based on The City's weighted average cost of capital.

The liability for contaminated sites includes sites associated with former industrial operations. The nature of contamination includes polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, heavy metals and road salts. The sources of the contamination include, but are not limited to, activities related to historical operations and non-sanctioned activities on The City's land. Sites often have multiple sources of contamination.

From time to time, there may be uncertainty as to whether The City has a legal responsibility or accepts responsibility for a contaminated site or whether economic benefits will be foregone for a contaminated site. It is not expected that the impact of any such sites would have a material impact on the financial statements. When The City is able to determine that all inclusion criteria have been met, The City will accrue a liability for these future remediation costs.

- j) On December 5, 2019, The City entered into an agreement with CMLC and Calgary Sport and Entertainment Corporation (CSEC) to build a new event centre which will be owned by The City and operated by CSEC. The City through CMLC committed to fund 50 per cent of the Eligible Costs of \$550,000 for the construction and 90 per cent of the eligible costs of \$13,800 for the demolition of the existing Saddledome. CSEC is committed to fund the remaining 50 per cent for the construction and 10 per cent for the demolition. This results in a commitment for The City of \$275,000 for the construction and \$12,420 for the demolition. The total commitment of \$287,420 will be funded via The City's Major Capital Projects Reserve, The Federal Gas Tax Fund and Pay as You Go fund. The commitment has been included as a capital commitment in Note 28 a).
- k) On November 1, 2019, The City entered into a contribution agreement with CMLC and Calgary Exhibition and Stampede Limited (CESL) to expand the BMO Convention Centre which is owned and operated by CESL. The City through CMLC committed to fund two-thirds of the Eligible Costs of \$333,334 which will be funded via The City's Major Capital Projects Reserve. CMLC will repay The City through the Rivers District Community Revitalization Levy starting in 2028 through 2047. As at December 31, 2020, The City incurred \$37,454 (2019 \$18,566) of costs, which were expensed as a donation to CESL. The commitment related to this is \$277,314 (2019 \$314,768) and has been included as a capital commitment in Note 28 a).

#### **29. GUARANTEES**

In the normal course of business, The City enters into various agreements that may contain features that meet the definition of a guarantee. A guarantee is defined to be a contract (including an indemnity) that contingently requires The City to make payments to the guaranteed party based on (a) changes in an underlying interest rate, foreign exchange rate, equity or commodity instrument, index or other variables that are related to an asset, liability or an equity security of the counterparty, (b) failure of a guaranteed party to pay its indebtedness when due. Significant guarantees The City has provided to third parties include the following:

#### a) Third party debt agreements

No amounts have been accrued in the consolidated financial statements of The City with respect to the following agreements.

- i) The City has guaranteed certain indebtedness of the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede Limited (CESL). This third party debt agreement requires The City to make immediate payment of certain outstanding borrowings on behalf of CESL in the event CESL cannot fulfill its obligations to a Canadian chartered bank. The terms of these guarantees are equal to the amortization periods of the related credit facilities, which mature between 2024 and 2036. The interest rates on the credit facilities held by CESL range from 0.78 per cent to 6.07 per cent (2019 – 2.37 per cent to 5.77 per cent). As at December 31, 2020, CESL has drawn a total of \$60,100 (2019 – \$61,443) on the total maximum available facility of \$73,500 (2019 – \$74,843). The City, as an unconditional guarantor, holds as security a fixed debenture in the amount of \$77,491 (2019 – \$77,491) charging certain lands owned by CESL.
- ii) The City has guaranteed certain indebtedness of The Calgary Zoological Society (the Zoo). This third party debt agreement requires The City to make immediate payment of outstanding borrowings on behalf of the Zoo in the event the Zoo cannot fulfill its obligations to a Canadian chartered bank. The term of the guarantee is valid until December 18, 2024, and the related debt will mature December 18, 2024. The interest rate on the credit facility is 1.95 per cent (2019 – 3.11 per cent). As at December 31, 2020, the outstanding balance of the facility was \$1,713 (2019 – \$2,108) on the total maximum available facility of \$1,713 (2019 – \$2,108). As collateral to this guarantee, The City could terminate its Lease and Operating Agreement with the Zoo and take possession and control of all Zoo facilities, including any and all personal property owned by the Zoo at that time.

iii) The City has guaranteed certain indebtedness of Attainable Homes Calgary Corporation (AHCC). This third party debt agreement requires The City to make immediate payment of outstanding borrowings on behalf of AHCC in the event AHCC cannot fulfill its obligations on a revolving credit facility to a Canadian financial institution. The City guarantee expires on June 30, 2021, and the related credit facility matures February 28, 2021. The interest on the credit facility is Prime minus 0.75 per cent per annum (2019 – Prime minus 0.75 per cent). As at December 31, 2020, the outstanding balance of the facility was \$3,114 (2019 – \$6,248) on the total maximum available facility of \$10,000 (2019 – \$10,000). The City, as an unconditional guarantor, holds as security a fixed and floating debenture in the amount of \$10,000 (2019 – \$10,000).

#### b) Other indemnification agreements

In the normal course of business, The City may provide indemnification to counterparties that would require The City to compensate them for costs incurred as a result of litigation claims or statutory sanctions that may be suffered by the counterparty as a result of the transaction. The terms of these indemnification agreements will vary based upon the contract. The nature of the indemnification agreements prevents The City from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to counterparties. Historically, The City has not made any payments under such indemnifications and any potential future claims would be claimed against the Civic Insurance Program, which comprises a combination of purchased insurance and a self-funded component.

### **30. EXECUTIVE SALARIES AND BENEFITS**

Disclosure of executive salaries and benefits, as required by provincial regulations, is as follows:

|                                    | 2020 Salaries |       | 2020 Benefits |     | 2020 Total |       | 2019 Salaries |       | 2019 Benefits |     | 2019 Total |       |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-----|------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-----|------------|-------|
| Mayor                              | \$            | 199   | \$            | 40  | \$         | 239   | \$            | 208   | \$            | 39  | \$         | 247   |
| Councillors <sup>(1) (2)</sup>     |               | 1,551 |               | 484 |            | 2,035 |               | 1,641 |               | 520 |            | 2,161 |
| City Manager                       |               | 340   |               | 50  |            | 390   |               | 346   |               | 57  |            | 403   |
| Designated Officers <sup>(3)</sup> |               | 1,236 |               | 240 |            | 1,476 |               | 1,148 |               | 209 |            | 1,357 |

#### Executive salaries and benefits obligations have been fully funded by The City.

Notes:

- (1) The Councillors who served throughout 2020 in Wards 1 through 14 each received a salary of \$113 (2019 \$113) and benefits ranging between \$14 and \$39 (2019 \$14 and \$39). Transitional allowances were paid to Councillors who left office after the 2017 election as disclosed in Note 30 (2).
- (2) Elected officials receive a transition allowance of two weeks pay for each year in office, up to a maximum of twenty six years, when they leave office. These allowances may be taken over several years and are not included in the salary and benefits amounts reported above. Transitional allowance paid in 2020 to the former Councillor who left office in 2020 was Ward 10 \$56. No transitional allowances were paid or owing in 2019.
- (3) The City's five designated officers are the City Assessor, City Clerk, City Solicitor, City Treasurer and City Auditor. In 2020, there was \$150 (2019 \$38) in holiday pay, vacation pay out of the ordinary course of business and severance payouts for these five designated officers.

#### **31. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

At December 31, 2020, The City had 19 (2019 – 18) USD exchange fixed contracts in place. Delivery dates for these contracts range from January 2021 to August 2023. Total committed future foreign exchange purchases are \$46,043 USD (2019 – \$10,071 USD). Total committed future foreign merchandise purchases are \$80,846 USD (2019 – \$65,089 USD), and  $\epsilon$ 2,570 (2019 –  $\epsilon$ 2).

Under the terms of the contract arrangements, The City has fixed its exchange risk on foreign purchases for CAD trades against the USD with Canadian Schedule 1 banks at rates ranging from \$1.28 to \$1.56 CAD. The dollar value of these contracts at December 31, 2020 was \$61,693 CAD (2019 – \$13,324 CAD). During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the various arrangements for foreign merchandise cost The City \$1,178 CAD less (2019 – \$2,220 CAD less) than if the arrangements had not been entered into.

The City has hired an external manager to execute an active portfolio hedging strategy designed to efficiently reduce currency risk. The manager may purchase CAD against foreign currencies held in The City's portfolio. At December 31, 2020, this portfolio held 15 forward contracts that have a settlement date of March 10, 2021. The total market value of the forward contracts is \$718 CAD. The forward contracts have the following rates with the following currencies\*:

- 1 AUD per USD (\$0.75)
- 1 CAD per USD (\$1.28)
- 1 CHF per USD (Fr.0.89)
- 1 EUR per USD (€ 1.21)

\* Currencies

• 1 USD per JPY (\$0.01).

5 GBP per USD (£1.33 – £1.35)

• 4 USD per CAD (\$1.28 - \$1.29); and

• 1 JPY per USD (¥ 104.22)

AUD – Australian Dollar (\$) EURO – Euro (€) USD – U.S. Dollar (\$) CAD – Canadian Dollar (\$) GBP – British pound sterling (£) JPY – Japanese Yen (¥)

The City has contracted for future USD denominated purchases relating to the light rail transit system. Under the supplier agreement terms, The City has fixed the exchange risk at rates ranging from \$1.03 CAD to \$1.07 CAD. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, this arrangement for foreign merchandise cost The City \$2,257 CAD less (2019 – \$2,198 CAD less) than if the arrangements had not been entered into. At December 31, 2020, The City had remaining commitments of \$14,207 USD (2019 – \$14,444 USD) that are anticipated to be settled by 2021. The City continues to monitor economic conditions and impacts on The City's financial status and adjusts strategies accordingly.

### **32. FUNDS HELD IN TRUST**

The City administers the following trusts on behalf of third parties. As related trust assets are not owned by The City, the trusts have been excluded from the consolidated financial statements. The following table provides a summary of the transactions within these trusts during the year:

|                                 | De | ecember 31, |      | · .   | I  | nvestment | D: 1 |            | De | cember 31, |
|---------------------------------|----|-------------|------|-------|----|-----------|------|------------|----|------------|
|                                 |    | 2019        | Rece | ipts  |    | Income    | Dist | oursements |    | 2020       |
| Joint Use Reserve Fund          | \$ | 74,496      | \$   | 2,570 | \$ | 2,069     | \$   | (1,427)    | \$ | 77,708     |
| Oversize roads                  |    | 2,575       |      | 5,620 |    | 17        |      | (8,041)    |    | 171        |
| Oversize parks                  |    | 9,687       |      | 18    |    | 134       |      | (6,279)    |    | 3,560      |
| Oversize utilities              |    | 8,241       |      | 318   |    | 95        |      | (422)      |    | 8,232      |
| Developers' cash bonds          |    | 2,692       |      | 40    |    | 30        |      | (189)      |    | 2,573      |
| Off-site levies                 |    | 479         |      | -     |    | 3         |      | _          |    | 482        |
| Candidate Campaign Surplus Fund |    | 202         |      | -     |    | 1         |      | (90)       |    | 113        |
| Other miscellaneous trusts      |    | 515         |      | 943   |    | 7         |      | (326)      |    | 1,139      |
|                                 | \$ | 98,887      | \$   | 9,509 | \$ | 2,356     | \$   | (16,774)   | \$ | 93,978     |

The Joint Use Reserve Fund consists of monies received from land developers in lieu of the 10 per cent reserve land requirement as set forth in Part 17 of the *Municipal Government Act*. Use of the Joint Use Reserve Fund is restricted to unanimously approved land acquisitions for future school, parks and recreation facilities.

The oversize roads, parks, and utilities fund consist of amounts provided by developers of new subdivisions in accordance with oversize rates set out in the Master Development Agreement (MDA). A MDA is a legal contract for all residential, industrial and commercial developments. The contract sets out the terms and conditions under which development of the lands are to take place within the city including the responsibility to construct public facilities and associated financial obligations.

The developers' cash bonds are monies held to secure performance by a developer under the terms of the MDA.

Off-site levies consist of monies received from developers pursuant to a special clause in the MDA prior to the year 2000. The levies are to be used for recreational facilities in designated communities.

The Candidate Campaign Surplus Funds are administered by The City on behalf of Candidate elections, the funds held in trust shall remit the funds and interest to the candidate for use the next general election.

Other miscellaneous trusts are composed of multiple funds with minimal balances that are held for external organizations.

### 33. 2013 FLOOD EVENT

#### **Overview**

On June 20, 2013, The City experienced a major flood event and a State of Local Emergency (SOLE) was declared within The City. The flood caused significant damage to The City's tangible capital assets. The City has now completed the remediation and mitigation work to restore conditions to pre-flood state. It is expected that resiliency and enhancement work related to 2013 flood will continue into 2021 and beyond.

The City holds various insurance policies with multiple insurance providers which have been used to fund a portion of the remediation and recovery efforts.

The City has applied to the Province of Alberta for flood relief and mitigation funding through the following programs:

- Disaster Recovery Program (DRP) to provide financial assistance for uninsurable property damage, loss and other expenses incurred as the result of the flood;
- Flood Recovery Erosion Control (FREC) program addresses immediate repairs of erosion damage caused by the flood and long term community mitigation projects;
- Municipal Staffing Capacity Grant (MSCG) program to fund consultants and newly hired staff to perform operating flood recovery work; and
- Flood Readiness Grant program to secure operating grants to enable communities impacted by the flood to increase community resiliency and enhance operational capability to mitigate and respond to future flood risks.

#### **Impact on Financial Results**

Costs incurred as a result of remediation or mitigation efforts are capitalized or expensed in accordance with accounting policies in Note 1. Only costs that represent a betterment, enhancement or a new asset are capitalized, with all other costs expensed as repairs and maintenance. All operating expenditures are recognized in the current year consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus in the various business units that incurred those costs.

The City completed the insurance related capital expenditures in 2016.

With respect to the Provincial flood funding, the following grants were received, and expenses were recognized in the consolidated statement of operations and accumulated surplus:

- The City has not received DRP advance funds since 2016. The City has incurred \$nil (2019 – \$474) in DRP related capital expenditures funded by the DRP advance and earned interest of \$380 (2019 – \$216). The Province has reviewed and finalized all The City's DRP submissions and payments as at December 31, 2020. The result was an overpayment to The City and \$16,249 from the DRP advance will be returned to the Province.
- The City has also incurred \$nil (2019 \$462) of emergency operating and recovery costs and recovered \$nil (2019 \$2,427) from DRP in 2020 with no remaining balance expected to be recovered in future years.
- FREC provided \$nil funding in 2020 and 2019. In 2020, \$nil (2019 \$4,941) was spent from the advances received in prior years. For FREC, there is no unspent grant funding to be repaid to the Province.

Tangible capital assets that were significantly impacted by the flood include a variety of asset types through a variety of business units. The majority of asset classes affected include buildings, various engineered structures (e.g. roads, bridges, pathways, transit lines, etc.), machinery and equipment and vehicles. The majority of these assets have been replaced or repaired. Only resiliency and enhancement related costs are to be incurred in 2021 and beyond. The City has completed review assessments of the conditions of assets affected by the flood and has determined that no permanent impairment is present as at December 31, 2020.

#### **Measurement Uncertainty**

The impact of the flood was subject to a high degree of estimation and judgement, particularly as it relates to the estimation of future expenditures and impairment of assets. The City has used the best information at the time in all measurements and estimations related to the flood.

The City has estimated the total cost of capital expenditures related to the flood to be approximately \$298,107 (excluding resiliency), which includes repairs, replacements and mitigation strategies, of which \$3,578 (2019 – \$6,640) has been incurred in 2020 for a total incurred spend of \$295,135 (2019 – \$291,557).

### **34. COMPARATIVE FIGURES**

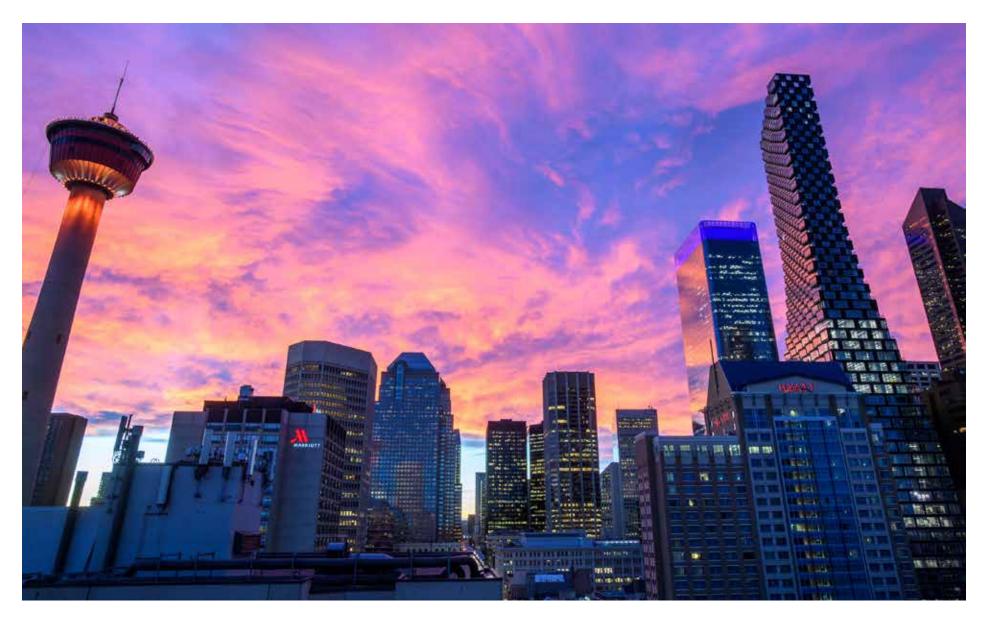
Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Reclassifications have been made in 2019 to reclassify certain balances between capital deposits categories in Note 11 and expense categories in the segmented information in Note 24.

The impact of these changes on Note 11 were decreases in offsite levies of \$5,749. This was offset by increases to developer contributions of \$1,466 and other private contributions by \$4,283. These changes better reflect the source of funding and have no impact on the capital deposit amount reported on the statement of financial position as a result of this classification.

The impact of these changes on Note 24 also resulted in reclassifications made on the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus and Note 22 Expense by Objects.

### FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL SCHEDULES

THE CITY OF CALGARY, ALBERTA



# Revenue by Source unaudited (see Notes) 2016 to 2020

(in thousands)

|   |              | 2020       |              |              | 2019         |              |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Operating    | Capital    | Total        | Operating    | Capital      | Total        |
| Property taxes  | \$ 2,651,631 | \$ -       | \$ 2,651,631 | \$ 2,611,336 | \$ –         | \$ 2,611,336 |
| Community Revitalization Levy                             | 37,099       | -          | 37,099       | 39,882       | -            | 39,882       |
| Business taxes  | -            | -          | -            | 3,500        | -            | 3,500        |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes                                  | 207,728      | -          | 207,728      | 214,636      | -            | 214,636      |
| Local improvement levies and special taxes                | 6,092        | -          | 6,092        | 16,476       | _            | 16,476       |
|   | 2,902,550    | -          | 2,902,550    | 2,885,830    | -            | 2,885,830    |
| Less: Provincial property taxes                           | (779,079)    | -          | (779,079)    | (797,075)    | -            | (797,075)    |
| Net taxes available for municipal purposes                | 2,123,471    | _          | 2,123,471    | 2,088,755    | -            | 2,088,755    |
| Sales of goods and services                               |              |            |              |              |              |              |
| Water and sewer   | 703,660      | -          | 703,660      | 683,757      | -            | 683,757      |
| Public transit  | 87,572       | -          | 87,572       | 181,450      | -            | 181,450      |
| Real estate   | 27,846       | -          | 27,846       | 79,893       | -            | 79,893       |
| Recreation and culture                                    | 35,507       | -          | 35,507       | 71,071       | -            | 71,071       |
| Parking   | 31,461       | -          | 31,461       | 54,784       | -            | 54,784       |
| Social housing  | 49,287       | -          | 49,287       | 49,635       | -            | 49,635       |
| Protective services                                       | 28,819       | -          | 28,819       | 33,259       | -            | 33,259       |
| Waste disposal  | 137,320      | -          | 137,320      | 132,029      | -            | 132,029      |
| Other   | 29,616       | -          | 29,616       | 37,276       | -            | 37,276       |
|   | 1,131,088    | -          | 1,131,088    | 1,323,154    | _            | 1,323,154    |
| Government transfers                                      |              |            |              |              |              |              |
| Federal   |              |            |              |              |              |              |
| Debenture interest rebates                                | -            | 205        | 205          | -            | -            | _            |
| Revenue and cost sharing agreements and grants agreements | 2,252        | 114,115    | 116,367      | 1,482        | 149,191      | 180,673      |
| Provincial  |              |            |              |              |              |              |
| Debenture interest rebates                                | 14           | -          | 14           | -            | -            | -            |
| Grants, entitlements, revenue and cost sharing agreements | 333,984      | 168,436    | 502,420      | 150,855      | 502,825      | 653,680      |
|   | 336,250      | 282,756    | 619,006      | 152,337      | 652,016      | 804,353      |
| Other revenue   |              |            |              |              |              |              |
| Dividends from ENMAX                                      | 54,000       | -          | 54,000       | 50,000       | -            | 50,000       |
| Other equity/(loss) earnings in ENMAX Corporation         | 234,114      | -          | 234,114      | 106,162      | -            | 106,162      |
| Other equity earnings in Co-Ownership                     | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Developer contributions                                   | -            | 166,008    | 166,008      | -            | 124,988      | 124,988      |
| Donated assets  | -            | 168,674    | 168,674      | -            | 323,067      | 323,067      |
| Investment income   | 102,795      | -          | 102,795      | 198,927      | _            | 198,927      |
| Fines and penalties                                       | 69,080       | -          | 69,080       | 98,646       | -            | 98,646       |
| Licences, permits and fees                                | 96,372       | -          | 96,372       | 113,111      | -            | 113,111      |
| Miscellaneous revenue                                     | 33,660       | -          | 33,660       | 40,542       | -            | 40,542       |
|   | 590,021      | 334,682    | 924,703      | 607,388      | 448,055      | 1,055,443    |
| Total revenue   | \$ 4,180,830 | \$ 617,438 | \$ 4,798,268 | \$ 4,171,634 | \$ 1,100,071 | \$ 5,271,705 |
|   | . ,          |            |              | . , ,        | . ,          | , ,          |

| Operating    Capital    Total    Operating    Capital    Total    Operating    Capital      \$    2,564,601    \$    -    \$    2,564,601    \$    2,438,392    \$    -    \$    2,393,642    \$    -      39,582    -    39,582    37,740    -    37,740    41,031    -      43,978    -    43,978    88,105    -    88,105    134,601    -      206,488    -    206,488    169,606    -    169,606    154,293    -      6,273    -    6,273    11,852    -    11,852    6,294    -      2,860,922    -    2,860,922    2,745,695    -    2,745,695    2,729,861    -      (792,852)    -    (792,852)    -    701,580    -    701,580    -    -      701,580    -    701,580    681,048    -    681,048    642,499    -      177,204    -    177,204 <td< th=""><th>Total<br/>\$ 2,393,642<br/>41,031<br/>134,601<br/>154,293<br/>6,294<br/>2,729,861<br/>(791,662)<br/>1,938,199<br/>642,499<br/>176,170<br/>54,129<br/>70,774</th></td<> | Total<br>\$ 2,393,642<br>41,031<br>134,601<br>154,293<br>6,294<br>2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129<br>70,774 |
|--|---|
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 41,031<br>134,601<br>154,293<br>6,294<br>2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129                                    |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 134,601<br>154,293<br>6,294<br>2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 154,293<br>6,294<br>2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129   |
| 6,273    -    6,273    11,852    -    11,852    6,294    -      2,860,922    -    2,860,922    2,745,695    -    2,745,695    2,729,861    -      (792,852)    -    (792,852)    (790,266)    -    (790,266)    (791,662)    -      2,068,070    -    2,068,070    1,955,429    -    1,955,429    1,938,199    -      701,580    -    701,580    681,048    -    681,048    642,499    -      177,204    -    177,204    173,804    -    173,804    176,170    -      51,890    -    51,890    89,725    -    89,725    54,129    -  | 6,294<br>2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129  |
| 2,860,922  -  2,860,922  2,745,695  -  2,745,695  2,729,861  -    (792,852)  -  (792,852)  (790,266)  -  (790,266)  (791,662)  -    2,068,070  -  2,068,070  1,955,429  -  1,955,429  1,938,199  -    701,580  -  701,580  681,048  -  681,048  642,499  -    177,204  -  177,204  173,804  -  173,804  176,170  -    51,890  -  51,890  89,725  -  89,725  54,129  -  | 2,729,861<br>(791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129   |
| (792,852)  -  (792,852)  (790,266)  -  (790,266)  (791,662)  -    2,068,070  -  2,068,070  1,955,429  -  1,955,429  1,938,199  -    701,580  -  701,580  681,048  -  681,048  642,499  -    177,204  -  177,204  173,804  -  173,804  176,170  -    51,890  -  51,890  89,725  -  89,725  54,129  -  | (791,662)<br>1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129  |
| 2,068,070    -    2,068,070    1,955,429    -    1,955,429    1,938,199    -      701,580    -    701,580    681,048    -    681,048    642,499    -      177,204    -    177,204    173,804    -    173,804    176,170    -      51,890    -    51,890    89,725    -    89,725    54,129    -  | 1,938,199<br>642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129   |
| 701,580  -  701,580  681,048  -  681,048  642,499  -    177,204  -  177,204  173,804  -  173,804  176,170  -    51,890  -  51,890  89,725  -  89,725  54,129  -  | 642,499<br>176,170<br>54,129  |
| 177,204-177,204173,804-173,804176,170-51,890-51,89089,725-89,72554,129-  | 176,170<br>54,129   |
| 177,204-177,204173,804-173,804176,170-51,890-51,89089,725-89,72554,129-  | 176,170<br>54,129   |
| 51,890 – 51,890 89,725 – 89,725 54,129 –   | 54,129  |
|  |   |
| 67,690 – 67,690 68,774 – 68,774 70,774 –   |   |
| 57,916 - 57,916 58,340 - 58,340 60,353 -   | 60,353  |
| 49,525 – 49,525 46,679 – 46,679 50,482 –   | 50,482  |
| 34,588 - 34,588 36,279 - 36,279 40,727 -   | 40,727  |
| 105,873 – 105,873 85,888 – 85,888 86,113 –   | 86,113  |
| 31,833 – 31,833 33,523 – 33,523 30,736 –   | 30,736  |
| 1,278,099 – 1,278,099 1,274,060 – 1,274,060 1,211,983 –  | 1,211,983   |
|  |   |
| 203 - 203 203 - 203 199 -  | 199   |
| 1,533 121,290 122,823 4,490 115,047 119,537 4,461 60,783   | 65,244  |
|  |   |
| 12 - 12 3434 - 34 40 -   | 40  |
| 160,375 443,362 603,737 140,441140,441 637,478 777,919 128,117 618,953   | 747,070   |
| 162,123    564,652    726,775    145,168    752,525    897,693    132,817    679,736   | 812,553   |
| 40,000 – 40,000 48,000 – 48,000 47,000 –   | 47,000  |
| (34,906) – (34,906) (78,312) – (78,312) 96,597 –   | 96,597  |
|  | -   |
| - 218,988 218,988 - 133,103 133,103 - 198,394  | 198,394   |
| – 254,799 254,799 – 204,778 204,778 – 298,678  | 299,678   |
| 101,236 - 101,236 104,520 - 104,520 77,451 -   | 77,451  |
| 95,747 – 95,747 92,040 – 92,040 89,796 –   | 89,796  |
| 117,254 – 117,254 124,356 – 124,356 114,988 –  | 114,988   |
| 44,951 – 44,951 90,806 – 90,806 56,794 –   | 56,794  |
| 364,282 473,787 838,069 381,410 337,881 719,291 482,626 497,072  | 979,698   |
| \$ 3,872,574 \$ 1,038,439 \$ 4,911,013 \$ 3,756,067 \$ 1,090,406 \$ 4,846,473 \$ 3,765,625 \$ 1,176,808  | \$ 4,942,433  |

Notes: (1) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset adjustments identified in 2017.

(2) Figures for 2017 have been restated for the correction of developer contributions and government transfers related to capital. Years prior to 2017 have not been restated for these adjustments.

# Expenses by Function unaudited (see Notes) 2016 to 2020

| (in thousands)                              |              | 2019 <sup>(2)</sup> |              | 2017         | aaa (1)             |
|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
|   | 2020         | 2019(2)             | 2018         | 2017         | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Protection                                  |              |                     |              |              | (Restated)          |
| Police                                      | \$ 515,088   | \$ 517,498          | \$ 521,224   | \$ 508,953   | \$ 494,546          |
| Fire  | 299,189      | 298,870             | 310,823      | 325,180      | 312,732             |
|   | 814,277      | 816,368             | 832,047      | 834,133      | 807,278             |
| Transportation                              |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| Public transit                              | 558,435      | 604,869             | 567,655      | 554,680      | 546,375             |
| Roads, traffic and parking                  | 457,381      | 442,713             | 425,123      | 461,739      | 409,420             |
|   | 1,015,816    | 1,047,582           | 992,778      | 1,016,419    | 955,795             |
| Utilities and environmental services        |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| Water services and resources                | 534,446      | 529,005             | 517,822      | 514,187      | 525,185             |
| Waste, recycling and environmental services | 170,161      | 176,973             | 151,587      | 136,910      | 131,726             |
|   | 704,607      | 705,978             | 669,409      | 651,097      | 656,911             |
| Social development                          |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| Community and social development            | 93,749       | 76,843              | 85,787       | 82,965       | 76,180              |
| Social housing                              | 104,846      | 113,553             | 129,831      | 133,279      | 122,718             |
|   | 198,595      | 190,396             | 215,618      | 216,244      | 198,898             |
| Recreation and culture                      |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| Parks and recreation facilities             | 237,083      | 278,601             | 277,912      | 320,900      | 303,334             |
| Societies and related authorities           | 105,190      | 110,820             | 103,657      | 83,039       | 77,141              |
| Calgary Public Library Board                | 61,806       | 68,412              | 67,390       | 64,171       | 63,182              |
|   | 404,079      | 457,833             | 448,959      | 468,110      | 443,657             |
| Other expenditures                          |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| General government                          | 321,630      | 319,604             | 384,844      | 292,912      | 262,412             |
| Public works                                | 287,582      | 288,813             | 287,594      | 293,561      | 304,598             |
| Real estate services                        | 102,216      | 86,995              | 41,395       | 48,429       | 43,001              |
|   | 711,428      | 695,412             | 713,833      | 634,902      | 610,011             |
| Total expenses                              | \$ 3,848,802 | \$ 3,913,569        | \$ 3,872,644 | \$ 3,820,905 | \$ 3,672,550        |

Notes: (1) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset adjustments identified in 2017.

(2) Figures for 2019 have been reclassified to conform to the 2020 year end reporting. Years prior to 2019 have not been reclassified for these adjustments.

### Financial Position and Net Revenues unaudited 2016 to 2020

| (in thousands)        |              |              |              |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|                       |              |              |              | (Restated)          | (Restated)          |
| Financial assets      | \$ 8,226,621 | \$ 7,579,593 | \$ 7,289,242 | \$ 7,055,340        | \$ 7,301,551        |
| Financial liabilities | 5,436,376    | 5,122,483    | 5,370,638    | 5,361,302           | 5,929,908           |
| Net financial assets  | 2,790,245    | 2,457,110    | 1,918,604    | 1,694,038           | 1,371,643           |
| Non-financial assets  | 19,027,286   | 18,568,296   | 17,776,479   | 16,980,420          | 16,097,912          |
| Accumulated surplus   | 21,817,531   | 21,025,406   | 19,695,083   | 18,674,458          | 17,469,555          |
| Annual surplus        | \$ 792,125   | \$ 1,330,323 | \$ 1,022,018 | \$ 1,126,572        | \$ 1,204,389        |

Notes: (1) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset, land inventory and miscellaneous revenue adjustments identified in 2017.

(2) Figures for 2017 have been restated for the correction of capital deposits, developer contributions, government transfers related to capital, and reserves. Years prior to 2017 have not been restated for these adjustments.

### Acquisition of Tangible Capital Assets 2016 to 2020

| (in thousands)    | 2020          | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup>        |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Capital additions | \$<br>994,025 | \$ 1,160,353 | \$ 1,270,669 | \$ 1,344,160 | (Restated)<br>\$ 1,416,262 |

Notes: (1) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset adjustments identified in 2017.

## Consolidated Accumulated Surplus unaudited 2016 to 2020

| (in thousands)   |        |          |       |           |      |           |                     |                     |
|--|--------|----------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (  |        | 2020     |       | 2019      |      | 2018      | 2017 <sup>(4)</sup> | 2016 <sup>(2)</sup> |
|  |        |          |       |           |      |           | (Restated)          | (Restated)          |
| Operating fund   | \$     | 164,156  | \$    | 110,095   | \$   | 38,751    | \$<br>80,955        | \$<br>37,731        |
| Capital fund   |        | 258,012  |       | 341,047   |      | 146,082   | 270,854             | 217,226             |
| Reserves   | 2,     | ,743,827 | 2     | 2,493,588 |      | 2,299,998 | 2,032,652           | 1,975,809           |
| Obligation to be funded in future years <sup>(3)</sup>         |        | (12,253) |       | (10,184)  |      | (4,087)   | (5,933)             | (6,755)             |
| Obligation to be funded in future years – Event Centre         |        | (4,635)  |       | _         |      | -         | -                   | -                   |
| Equity in ENMAX Corporation                                    | 2,     | ,416,472 | 2     | 2,339,699 |      | 2,261,350 | 2,314,000           | 2,291,308           |
| Local improvements to be funded in future years <sup>(1)</sup> |        | 66,119   |       | 62,234    |      | 60,715    | 62,618              | 67,329              |
| Equity in non-financial assets                                 | 16,    | ,185,833 | 15    | 5,688,927 | 1    | 4,892,274 | 13,919,312          | 12,886,907          |
|  | \$ 21, | ,817,531 | \$ 21 | 1,025,406 | \$ 1 | 9,695,083 | \$<br>18,674,458    | \$<br>17,469,555    |

Notes: (1) In 2013, The City adopted PS 3510 prospectively, which resulted in a change in the timing of revenue recognition of certain tax revenues. See Note 1 of the audited consolidated financial statements.

(2) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset adjustments identified in 2017.

(3) Obligation to be funded in future years consists of unfunded liabilities of \$12,253 (2019 - \$10,184).

(4) Figures for 2017 have been restated for the correction of capital deposits, developer contributions, government transfers related to capital, and reserves. Years prior to 2017 have not been restated for these adjustments.

### **Other Financial and Statistical Schedules**

### **EXPENSES BY OBJECT UNAUDITED**

2016 to 2020 (in thousands)

|   | 2020         | 2019 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2018         | 2017         | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
|   |              |                     |              |              | (Restated)          |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                | \$ 1,971,506 | \$ 1,990,256        | \$ 1,972,396 | \$ 2,012,895 | \$ 1,976,054        |
| Contracted and general services             | 438,914      | 518,050             | 523,715      | 469,470      | 466,613             |
| Materials, equipment and supplies           | 387,207      | 368,262             | 356,138      | 369,692      | 293,747             |
| Interest charges                            |              |                     |              |              |                     |
| Tax supported                               | 30,099       | 24,946              | 27,018       | 31,183       | 36,632              |
| Self supported                              | 81,277       | 84,288              | 83,980       | 84,291       | 87,451              |
| Transfer payments                           | 138,779      | 133,050             | 122,426      | 123,837      | 118,297             |
| Utilities                                   | 99,265       | 104,314             | 89,605       | 92,000       | 81,338              |
| Amortization                                | 692,962      | 678,251             | 678,537      | 628,646      | 596,106             |
| Loss on disposal of tangible capital assets | 8,793        | 12,152              | 18,829       | 8,891        | 16,312              |
| Total expenses                              | \$ 3,848,802 | \$ 3,913,569        | \$ 3,872,644 | \$ 3,820,905 | \$ 3,672,550        |

Notes: (1) Figures for 2016 have been restated for the correction of certain tangible capital asset adjustments identified in 2017.

(2) Figures for 2019 have been reclassified to conform to the 2020 year end reporting. Years prior to 2019 have not been reclassified for these adjustments.

#### CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS UNAUDITED

2016 to 2020 (in thousands)

|                                 | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cost:                           |              |              |              |              |              |
| Government of Canada            | \$ 240,785   | \$ 314,011   | \$ 358,864   | \$ 448,941   | \$ 390,136   |
| Other Government                | 512,225      | 401,467      | 195,357      | 427,985      | 522,641      |
| Corporate                       | 2,197,535    | 2,128,282    | 2,700,491    | 2,107,337    | 2,743,537    |
| Global fixed income investments | 821,671      | 797,670      | 401,372      | 501,720      | 97,726       |
| Equity investments              | 651,104      | 589,326      | 382,478      | 407,774      | 342,422      |
|                                 | \$ 4,423,320 | \$ 4,230,756 | \$ 4,038,562 | \$ 3,893,757 | \$ 4,096,462 |
| Market Value:                   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Government of Canada            | \$ 245,592   | \$ 313,910   | \$ 369,707   | \$ 445,545   | \$ 387,989   |
| Other government                | 533,604      | 407,729      | 195,829      | 421,092      | 517,358      |
| Corporate                       | 2,233,484    | 2,137,713    | 2,733,093    | 2,095,590    | 2,743,949    |
| Global fixed income investments | 866,195      | 803,403      | 358,748      | 496,850      | 97,725       |
| Equity investments              | 728,719      | 631,881      | 401,215      | 480,860      | 406,573      |
|                                 | \$ 4,607,594 | \$ 4,294,636 | \$ 4,058,592 | \$ 3,939,937 | \$ 4,153,594 |

### **Other Financial and Statistical Schedules**

### CONSOLIDATED RESERVES UNAUDITED

2016 to 2020 (in thousands)

|  | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |              |              |              | (Restated)          | (Restated)          |
| Significant reserves   |              |              |              |                     |                     |
| Fiscal stability   | \$ 473,859   | \$ 426,189   | \$ 617,531   | \$ 492,766          | \$ 518,830          |
| Reserve for future capital   | 387,680      | 357,467      | 305,675      | 305,420             | 327,014             |
| Budget savings account   | 134,736      | 91,251       | 135,198      | 157,334             | 130,103             |
| Major capital projects   | 384,634      | 400,011      | -            | -                   | -                   |
| Debt servicing   | 52,570       | 52,570       | 52,570       | 52,570              | 52,570              |
| Legacy parks   | 10,719       | 7,889        | 7,025        | 8,155               | 10,558              |
| Established area investment fund   | 52,326       | -            | -            | -                   | -                   |
| Corporate housing reserve  | 36,573       | 33,952       | 31,622       | 30,383              | 29,559              |
| Real estate services (combined operating and capital)  | 83,098       | 93,238       | 77,971       | 65,831              | 59,005              |
| Community investment   | 81,101       | 61,481       | 43,704       | 39,079              | 102,204             |
| Opportunity Calgary investment fund  | 95,839       | 95,853       | 101,047      | 55,000              | _                   |
| Planning and development sustainment   | 84,199       | 81,707       | 77,908       | 86,752              | 99,114              |
| Reserve for tax loss provision   | -            | -            | 37,398       | 37,398              | 37,398              |
| Lifecycle maintenance and upgrade <sup>(1)</sup>   | 313,207      | 245,554      | 248,660      | 171,056             | 116,123             |
| Calgary Housing Company  | 29,770       | 28,726       | 27,653       | 27,349              | 27,448              |
|  | \$ 2,220,311 | \$ 1,975,888 | \$ 1,763,962 | \$ 1,529,093        | \$ 1,509,926        |
| Other reserve balances will be utilized in future years for the following types of expenses: |              |              |              |                     |                     |
| Utilities sustainment  | \$ 133,107   | \$ 156,957   | \$ 175,255   | \$ 141,661          | \$ 135,131          |
| Cash in lieu lifecycle sustainment   | 44,028       | 42,477       | -            | -                   | _                   |
| Social programs  | 9,726        | 8,523        | 8,387        | 9,084               | 10,197              |
| Parking land acquisition   | -            | -            | 42,851       | 41,719              | 40,772              |
| Police services  | 48,062       | 41,825       | 44,868       | 44,209              | 44,254              |
| Waste and recycling sustainment  | 73,878       | 67,312       | 63,083       | 64,802              | 48,019              |
| ENMAX dividend stabilization   | 18,000       | 14,500       | 13,000       | 20,000              | 20,000              |
| Other operating  | 107,053      | 95,463       | 98,831       | 104,448             | 99,520              |
| Other capital expenditures   | 89,662       | 90,643       | 89,761       | 77,636              | 67,990              |
|  | 523,516      | 517,700      | 536,036      | 503,559             | 465,883             |
|  | \$ 2,734,827 | \$ 2,493,588 | \$ 2,299,998 | \$ 2,032,652        | \$ 1,975,809        |

Notes: (1) In 2016, Lifecycle maintenance and upgrade reserves and other operating reserves were reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

(2) In 2017, corrections were made to reserves related to capital. Years prior to 2017 have not been restated for these adjustments.

# Taxation and Assessments unaudited 2016 to 2020

(in thousands unless otherwise stated)

|                                      |        | 2020           | 2019          | 2018          | 2017          | 2016          |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| TAX RATES                            |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Residential                          |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Municipal and Library                | Mills  | 4.780          | 4.211         | 3.901         | 3.963         | 3.709         |
| Provincial property                  | Mills  | 2.743          | 2.443         | 2.456         | 2.538         | 2.46          |
| Non-Residential                      |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Municipal and Library                | Mills  | 15.828         | 17.775        | 15.323        | 13.882        | 12.155        |
| Provincial property                  | Mills  | 3.580          | 4.247         | 4.103         | 3.863         | 3.780         |
| ASSESSED VALUES                      |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Residential                          |        | \$210,505,364  | \$215,899,419 | \$214,765,997 | \$206,172,452 | \$210,448,506 |
| Percentage of total (%)              |        | 77.9           | 78.7          | 76.7          | 75.6          | 75.3          |
| Commercial, industrial and farm      |        | \$ 59,729,311  | \$ 58,382,878 | \$ 65,306,173 | \$ 66,440,662 | \$ 68,985,390 |
| Percentage of total (%)              |        | 22.1           | 21.3          | 23.3          | 24.4          | 24.7          |
| Total assessment                     |        | \$270,234,675  | \$274,282,297 | \$280,072,170 | \$272,613,114 | \$279,433,896 |
| TAX LEVIES                           |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Municipal property taxes             |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Residential                          |        | \$ 968,850     | \$ 853,589    | \$ 842,238    | \$ 813,769    | \$ 788,084    |
| Non-residential                      |        | 910,370        | 968,036       | 936,707       | 841,003       | 820,245       |
| Community Revitalization Levy        |        | 37,099         | 39,882        | 39,582        | 37,740        | 41,031        |
| Business taxes                       |        | -              | 3,500         | 43,978        | 88,105        | 134,601       |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes             |        | 201,060        | 207,272       | 199,292       | 162,960       | 147,944       |
| Local improvement levies and special | levies | 6,092          | 16,476        | 6,273         | 11,852        | 6,294         |
|                                      |        | \$ 2,123,471   | \$ 2,088,755  | \$ 2,068,070  | \$ 1,955,429  | \$ 1,938,199  |
| Provincial property taxes            |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Residential                          |        | \$ 565,732     | \$ 539,762    | \$ 527,066    | \$ 532,887    | \$ 520,571    |
| Non-residential                      |        | 206,678        | 249,949       | 258,590       | 250,733       | 264,742       |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes             |        | 6,669          | 7,364         | 7,196         | 6,646         | 6,349         |
|                                      |        | 779,079        | 797,075       | 792,852       | 790,266       | 791,662       |
| Total taxes levied                   |        | \$ 2,902,550   | \$ 2,885,830  | \$ 2,860,922  | \$ 2,745,695  | \$ 2,729,861  |
| PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL LEVIES           |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Property tax                         |        |                |               |               |               |               |
| Residential property                 |        | 52.87%         | 48.28%        | 47.86%        | 49.05%        | 47.94%        |
| Non-residential property             |        | <b>38.49</b> % | 42.21%        | 41.78%        | 39.76%        | 39.75%        |
| Local improvement levies             |        | 0.57%          | 0.57%         | 0.22%         | 0.43%         | 0.23%         |
| Community Revitalization Levy        |        | 1.28%          | 1.38%         | 1.38%         | 1.37%         | 1.50%         |
| Business tax                         |        | 0.00%          | 0.12%         | 1.54%         | 3.21%         | 4.93%         |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes             |        | 7.15%          | 7.44%         | 7.22%         |               | 5.65%         |

# Taxation and Assessments unaudited 2016 to 2020

(in thousands unless otherwise stated)

|  | 2020           | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| PROPERTY TAX – Continuity                                      |                |              |              |              |              |
| Taxes receivable, January 1                                    | \$ 53,149      | \$ 48,815    | \$ 49,557    | \$ 37,234    | \$ 38,179    |
| Current levies   |                |              |              |              |              |
| Property taxes   | 2,753,858      | 2,634,604    | 2,625,419    | 2,540,761    | 2,475,556    |
| Business taxes   | -              | (6)          | 47,940       | 95,610       | 141,619      |
| Non-tax items for collection                                   | 3,486          | 1,609        | 1,061        | 1,079        | 931          |
| Penalties  | 6,642          | 12,245       | 11,696       | 10,631       | 9,863        |
| Cancellation of tax arrears                                    | (647)          | (14,098)     | (1,684)      | (2,574)      | (1,599)      |
| Write-off of taxes   | (670)          | (478)        | (1,370)      | (468)        | (1,157)      |
| Total to be collected  | 2,815,818      | 2,682,691    | 2,732,619    | 2,682,273    | 2,663,392    |
| Collections during the year                                    |                |              |              |              |              |
| Current levies   | (2,699,088)    | (2,589,463)  | (2,642,847)  | (2,604,624)  | (2,597,569)  |
| Arrears  | (44,599)       | (40,079)     | (40,957)     | (28,092)     | (28,589)     |
| Subtotal   | 72,131         | 53,149       | 48,815       | 49,557       | 37,234       |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                                | (2,621)        | (100)        | (100)        | (140)        | (500)        |
| Taxes receivable, December 31                                  | 69,510         | \$ 53,049    | \$ 48,715    | \$ 49,417    | \$ 36,734    |
| Percentage of current taxes collected (%)                      | <b>95.85</b> % | 96.52%       | 96.71%       | 97.11%       | 97.53%       |
| Taxes outstanding as a percentage of the current year levy (%) | 2.62%          | 2.02%        | 1.83%        | 1.88%        | 1.42%        |
| Other Major Tax Levies:  |                |              |              |              |              |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes                                       |                |              |              |              |              |
| Municipal consent and access fee                               | \$ 132,378     | \$ 142,450   | \$ 136,078   | \$ 95,690    | \$ 88,410    |
| Franchise fees   | 61,765         | 62,039       | 57,460       | 61,779       | 54,089       |
| Governments  |                |              |              |              |              |
| Provincial   | 9,520          | 5,951        | 9,126        | 8,291        | 8,655        |
| Federal  | 3,014          | 3,380        | 3,013        | 3,045        | 2,615        |
|  | \$ 206,677     | \$ 213,820   | \$ 205,677   | \$ 168,805   | \$ 153,769   |
| Net Taxes Available For Municipal Purposes:                    |                |              |              |              |              |
| Property taxes   | \$ 2,651,631   | \$ 2,611,336 | \$ 2,564,601 | \$ 2,438,392 | \$ 2,393,642 |
| Community Revitalization Levy                                  | 37,099         | 39,882       | 39,582       | 37,740       | 41,031       |
| Business taxes   | -              | 3,500        | 43,978       | 88,105       | 134,601      |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes                                       | 207,728        | 214,636      | 206,488      | 169,606      | 154,293      |
| Local improvement levies and special taxes                     | 6,092          | 16,476       | 6,273        | 11,852       | 6,294        |
|  | 2,902,550      | 2,885,830    | 2,860,922    | 2,745,695    | 2,729,861    |
| Less: Provincial property taxes:                               |                |              |              |              |              |
| Current year levy  | (771,295)      | (795,866)    | (780,499)    | (785,126)    | (784,791)    |
| Prior year levy  | (7,784)        | (1,209)      | (12,353)     | (5,140)      | (6,871)      |
| Net taxes available for municipal use                          | \$ 2,123,471   | \$ 2,088,755 | \$ 2,068,070 | \$ 1,955,429 | \$ 1,938,199 |

# Continuity of Long-Term Debt unaudited 2016 to 2020

(in thousands unless otherwise stated)

| Opening Balance<br><b>New issues or additions during the year</b><br>Tax supported<br>Debentures<br>Mortgages and other debt | \$ 2,883,447<br>1,775<br>_<br>1,775 | \$ 2,888,831<br>45,181<br>70,489 | \$ 3,066,263        | \$ 3,216,672 | \$ 3,360,602 |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tax supported<br>Debentures  |                                     | ,                                | _                   |              |              |
| Debentures   |                                     | ,                                | _                   |              |              |
|  |                                     | ,                                | -                   |              |              |
| Mortgages and other debt   |                                     | 70,489                           |                     | 1,044        | 5,097        |
|  | 1,775                               | ,                                | -                   | -            | 20,000       |
|  |                                     | 115,670                          | _                   | 1,044        | 25,097       |
| Self supported   |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Debentures   | 180,853                             | 172,823                          | 123,713             | 254,978      | 223,779      |
| Local improvement debentures   | 10,155                              | 4,117                            | 3,638               | 4,548        | 5,930        |
| Capital leases   | -                                   | -                                | -                   | _            | (1,174)      |
| Mortgages and other debt   | 1,140                               | (43)                             | 153                 | 2,959        | 25,969       |
|  | 192,148                             | 176,897                          | 127,504             | 262,485      | 254,504      |
| Self sufficient tax supported  |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Debentures   | 29,000                              | 16,500                           | 26,000              | 26,500       | 28,000       |
|  | 29,000                              | 16,500                           | 26,000              | 26,500       | 28,000       |
| Debt repaid during the year  |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Tax supported  |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Debentures   | (36,140)                            | (38,612)                         | (41,385)            | (44,711)     | (44,934)     |
| Mortgages and other debt   | (5,977)                             | (1,085)                          | -                   | _            | (20,000)     |
|  | (42,117)                            | (39,697)                         | (41,385)            | (44,711)     | (64,934)     |
| Self supported   |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Debentures   | (177,611)                           | (169,660)                        | (170,603)           | (153,898)    | (141,881)    |
| Local improvement debentures   | (8,111)                             | (7,933)                          | (7,451)             | (6,938)      | (7,669)      |
| Capital leases   | -                                   | -                                | -                   | -            | (364)        |
| Mortgages and other debt   | (8,333)                             | (2,640)                          | (25,301)            | (2,987)      | (6,169)      |
|  | (194,055)                           | (180,232)                        | (203,355)           | (163,823)    | (156,083     |
| Self sufficient tax supported  |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Debentures   | (25,054)                            | (94,521)                         | (86,196)            | (231,904)    | (230,514)    |
|  | (25,054)                            | (94,521)                         | (86,196)            | (231,904)    | (230,514)    |
| (Decrease) Increase  |                                     |                                  |                     |              |              |
| Tax supported  | (40,342)                            | 75,973                           | (41,385)            | (43,667)     | (39,837)     |
| Self supported   | (1,907)                             | (3,336)                          | (75,851)            | 98,662       | 98,421       |
| Self sufficient tax supported  | 3,946                               | (78,021)                         | (60,196)            | (205,404)    | (202,514)    |
| Net decrease during the year   | (38,303)                            | (5,384)                          | (177,432)           | (150,409)    | (143,930)    |
| Closing balance  | \$ 2,845,144                        | \$ 2,883,447                     | \$ 2,888,831        | \$ 3,066,263 | \$ 3,216,672 |
| Debt servicing as a per cent of operating expenditures (net of recoveries), tax supported                                    | 1.5                                 | 1.5                              | 1.9                 | 1.9          | 2.2          |
| Percentage of legal debt limit as per Municipal Government Act [see Note 14 f)]  | 37.7                                | 35.8                             | 36.4 <sup>(1)</sup> | 39.8         | 43.2         |

Notes: (1) The 2018 total debt limit value was understated and the associated percentage has been revised. This change is for disclosure purposes only and does not change the previously reported consolidated statement of financial position or consolidated statements of operations and accumulated surplus.

# Continuity of Long-Term Debt unaudited 2016 to 2020

(in thousands unless otherwise stated)

|  |    | 2020                   |    | 2019                   |    | 2018                   |    | 2017                   |    | 2016                   |
|--|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Tax Supported  |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |
| Facility management  | \$ | 23,325                 | \$ | 28,349                 | \$ | 34,089                 | \$ | 39,713                 | \$ | 45,139                 |
| Fire   |    | 1,076                  |    | 1,299                  |    | 1,522                  |    | 1,903                  |    | 2,319                  |
| Parks and recreation   |    | 211,738                |    | 225,878                |    | 240,942                |    | 255,498                |    | 268,575                |
| Public housing   |    | 2,600                  |    | 3,030                  |    | 3,440                  |    | 3,829                  |    | 4,200                  |
| Roads  |    | 42,175                 |    | 53,565                 |    | 66,427                 |    | 82,229                 |    | 97,882                 |
| Societies and related authorities                              |    | 8,068                  |    | 9,190                  |    | 10,269                 |    | 11,335                 |    | 12,363                 |
| Waste and recycling services                                   |    | 2,463                  |    | 2,835                  |    | 3,190                  |    | 3,527                  |    | 3,848                  |
| Public transit   |    | 109,677                |    | 112,499                |    | 5,612                  |    | 8,842                  |    | 16,217                 |
| Corporate analytics and innovation                             |    | -                      |    | 4,819                  |    | -                      |    | -                      |    | -                      |
|  |    | 401,122                |    | 441,464                |    | 365,491                |    | 406,876                |    | 450,543                |
| Tax supported, % of total                                      |    | 14.1                   |    | 15.3                   |    | 12.6                   |    | 13.3                   |    | 14.0                   |
| Per capita, tax supported                                      | \$ | 307                    | \$ | 343                    | \$ | 288                    | \$ | 326                    | \$ | 365                    |
| Self Supported   |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |    |                        |
| Calgary Arts Development Authority                             | \$ | 1,834                  | \$ | 692                    | \$ | 2,600                  | \$ | 2,000                  | \$ | -                      |
| Calgary Economic Development Ltd.                              |    | -                      |    | -                      |    | -                      |    | 11,949                 |    | 12,313                 |
| Calgary Parking Authority                                      |    | 278                    |    | 813                    |    | 1,324                  |    | 1,810                  |    | 2,273                  |
| Calhome Properties Ltd.  |    | 7,491                  |    | 8,667                  |    | 10,056                 |    | 12,601                 |    | 16,476                 |
| Lindsay Park Sports Society (operating as Repsol Sport Centre) |    | -                      |    | 176                    |    | 519                    |    | 851                    |    | 1,171                  |
| St. Mary's University College                                  |    | 3,691                  |    | 3,901                  |    | 4,105                  |    | 4,303                  |    | 4,496                  |
| Water services and resources                                   |    | 1,894,613              |    | 1,889,928              |    | 1,873,995              |    | 1,905,947              |    | 1,917,288              |
| Facility management  |    | 5                      |    | 6                      |    | 7                      |    | 8                      |    | 9                      |
| Fleet services   |    | 135,670                |    | 137,337                |    | 141,438                |    | 153,573                |    | 127,866                |
| Parks and recreation   |    | 284                    |    | 349                    |    | 729                    |    | 1,748                  |    | 2,911                  |
| Public housing   |    | 4,191                  |    | 5,372                  |    | 6,471                  |    | 7,493                  |    | 8,686                  |
| Real estate services   |    | 9,580                  |    | 9,580                  |    | 9,580                  |    | 9,580                  |    | 9,580                  |
| Roads  |    | 61,872                 |    | 59,732                 |    | 63,457                 |    | 67,184                 |    | 69,491                 |
| Societies and related authorities                              |    | 426                    |    | 521                    |    | 611                    |    | 696                    |    | 777                    |
| Waste and recycling services                                   |    | 109,819                |    | 114,587                |    | 120,105                |    | 131,105                |    | 38,849                 |
|  |    | 2,229,754              |    | 2,231,661              |    | 2,234,997              |    | 2,310,848              |    | 2,212,186              |
| Self supported, % of total                                     |    | 78.4                   |    | 77.4                   |    | 77.4                   |    | 75.3                   |    | 68.8                   |
| Per capita, self supported                                     | \$ | 1,705                  | \$ | 1,735                  | \$ | 1,764                  | \$ | 1,843                  | \$ | 1,791                  |
| Self Sufficient Tax Supported                                  |    |                        | ·  | ,                      | •  |                        | ·  | ,                      | ·  |                        |
| CMLC   | Ś  | 214,268                | \$ | 210,322                | \$ | 217,843                | \$ | 208,039                | \$ | 193,443                |
| MSI  |    | _                      | ·  | _                      | •  | 70,500                 | ·  | 140,500                | ·  | 360,500                |
|  |    | 214,268                |    | 210,322                |    | 288,343                |    | 348,539                |    | 553,943                |
| Self sufficient tax supported, % of total                      |    | 7.5                    |    | 7.3                    |    | 10.0                   |    | 11.4                   |    | 17.2                   |
| Per capita, self sufficient tax supported                      | \$ | 164                    | \$ | 7.3<br>164             | \$ | 228                    | \$ | 280                    | \$ | 448                    |
| Total City debt  | Ş  | 2,845,144              | Ļ  | 2,883,447              | ç  | 2,888,831              | ç  | 3,066,263              | ç  | 3,216,672              |
| ENMAX debt   |    | 2,845,144<br>1,371,972 |    | 2,883,447<br>1,283,320 |    | 2,888,851<br>1,185,380 |    | 3,000,203<br>1,078,522 |    | 3,210,072<br>1,145,184 |
|  | *  | 4,217,116              | ć  | 4,166,767              | \$ | 4,074,211              | ć  | 1,078,522<br>4,144,785 | ć  |                        |
| Total debt attributable to The City                            | \$ | 4,217,110              | Ş  | 4,100,707              | \$ | 4,074,211              | \$ | 4,144,700              | Ş  | 4,361,856              |

## Demographic and Other Information unaudited 2016 to 2020

|  | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         | 2017         | 2016         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Population <sup>(i)</sup>                        | 1,306,700    | 1,285,711    | 1,267,344    | 1,246,337    | 1,235,171    |
| Change due to natural increase                   | 12,300       | 8,807        | 9,419        | 10,192       | 10,783       |
| Change due to net migration                      | 8,700        | 9,560        | 11,588       | 974          | (6,527)      |
| Housing Activity                                 |              |              |              |              |              |
| Annual applications for residential units        |              |              |              |              |              |
| Total residential                                | 15,154       | 12,232       | 10,233       | 8,122        | 11,064       |
| Change (%)                                       | 23.9         | 19.5         | 26.0         | (26.6)       | (10.4)       |
| Single family                                    | 2,716        | 2,685        | 2,750        | 4,199        | 2,630        |
| Change (%)                                       | 2.0          | 1.3          | (34.5)       | 59.7         | (3.1)        |
| MLS average selling price (\$) <sup>(ii)</sup>   | 457,997      | 457,046      | 477,963      | 487,505      | 479,452      |
| New housing price inflation (%) <sup>(iii)</sup> | 1.8          | (0.2)        | (0.4)        | 0.0          | (0.9)        |
| Building Permits, applied for                    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Number of applications                           | 17,476       | 15,954       | 16,298       | 16,434       | 15,144       |
| Change (%)                                       | 9.5          | (2.1)        | (0.9)        | 8.5          | (9.1)        |
| Value, in thousands                              | \$ 3,439,660 | \$ 5,166,275 | \$ 4,402,053 | \$ 4,574,171 | \$ 4,651,963 |
| Change (%)                                       | (33.4)       | 17.4         | (3.8)        | (1.6)        | (26.0)       |
| Inflation, CPI annual increases (%) (iii)        |              |              |              |              |              |
| Calgary  | 1.1          | 1.4          | 2.4          | 1.6          | 1.0          |
| Alberta  | 1.1          | 1.8          | 2.4          | 1.6          | 1.1          |
| Canada   | 0.7          | 1.9          | 2.3          | 1.6          | 1.4          |
| Unemployment Rate (%) <sup>(iii)</sup>           |              |              |              |              |              |
| Calgary  | 11.7         | 7.1          | 7.6          | 8.7          | 9.1          |
| Alberta  | 11.4         | 6.9          | 6.7          | 7.8          | 8.1          |
| Canada   | 9.5          | 5.7          | 5.9          | 6.3          | 7.0          |

#### Top ten industries in Calgary (by the number of residents employed) (iii)

1) Trade

4)

6) Educational Services

2) Health Care and Social Assistance 7) Transportation and Warehousing 8) Transportation

3) Professional, Scientific and Technical Services Construction

9) Forestry, Fishing, Mining, Oil and Gas

Accommodation and Food Services 5)

External Sources:

(i) Figures for 2020 were obtained from the 2020 Fall Forecast. Figures for 2019 to 2016 were obtained from the annual Civic Census, which was last performed in April 2019.

10) Manufacturing

(ii) Calgary Real Estate Board

(iii) Statistics Canada

The City of Calgary 2020 Annual Report 99

## Demographic and Other Information unaudited 2016 to 2020

|  | 2020            |      | 2019     |      | 2018                     | 2017            | 2016            |
|--|-----------------|------|----------|------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Revenue sources – City general <sup>(1)</sup>                    | \$<br>2,654,278 | 2,   | 874,525  |      | 2,731,717                | 2,612,149       | \$2,860,289     |
| As a % of revenue  |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Taxes and revenue in lieu of taxes                               | 63.11           |      | 63.11    |      | 64.86                    | 63.09           | 67.76           |
| General  | 27.41           |      | 31.83    |      | 28.19                    | 29.67           | 25.07           |
| Utilities and related authorities contributions                  | 0.00            |      | 0.00     |      | 1.92                     | 2.00            | 2.32            |
| Government transfers   | 0.01            |      | 3.32     |      | 3.57                     | 3.40            | 3.21            |
| Dividends from ENMAX   | 2.03            |      | 1.74     |      | 1.46                     | 1.84            | 1.64            |
| Interest charges – City general                                  |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| As a % of operating expenses                                     |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Before subsidy   | 3.74            |      | 3.60     |      | 3.69                     | 3.86            | 3.97            |
| After subsidy  | 3.74            |      | 3.60     |      | 3.69                     | 3.86            | 3.97            |
| Interest charges – consolidated                                  |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Before subsidy (000s)  | \$<br>111,766   | \$   | 109,537  | \$   | 111,337                  | \$<br>115,847   | \$<br>110,899   |
| Share of operating expenses (%)                                  | 3.5             |      | 3.4      |      | 3.5                      | 3.6             | 3.9             |
| After subsidy (000s)   | \$<br>111,547   | \$   | 109,537  | \$   | 111,122                  | \$<br>115,610   | \$<br>110,660   |
| Share of operating expenses (%) (net of subsidy)                 | 3.5             |      | 3.5      |      | 3.5                      | 3.6             | 3.9             |
| Debt service limit (principal + interest)                        |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Total debt service limit   | \$<br>1,420,553 | \$1, | 449,161  | \$   | 1,430,264 <sup>(3)</sup> | \$<br>1,386,287 | \$<br>1,337,148 |
| Total debt service   | \$<br>499,457   | \$   | 369,416  | \$   | 359,705                  | \$<br>362,341   | \$<br>348,569   |
| Percentage used (%)  | 35.2            |      | 25.5     |      | 25.2                     | 26.1            | 26.1            |
| Debt limit <sup>(2)</sup>  |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Total debt limit (000s)  | \$<br>8,117,447 | \$8, | ,280,921 | \$ 8 | 8,172,936 <sup>(3)</sup> | \$<br>7,921,642 | \$<br>7,640,844 |
| Total debt (000s)  | \$<br>3,063,919 | \$2, | 961,444  | \$   | 2,976,209                | \$<br>3,149,658 | \$<br>3,303,092 |
| Percentage used (%)  | 37.7            |      | 35.8     |      | 36.4                     | 39.8            | 43.2            |
| Municipal full-time equivalents – (excluding ENMAX)              |                 |      |          |      |                          |                 |                 |
| Total full-time equivalents – City                               | 15,796          |      | 15,790   |      | 15,918                   | 15,790          | 15,554          |
| Total full-time equivalents – Related authorities                | 1,172           |      | 1,213    |      | 1,150                    | 1,171           | 1,089           |
| Full-time equivalents per 1,000 population – City                | 12.1            |      | 12.3     |      | 12.6                     | 12.7            | 12.6            |
| Full-time equivalents per 1,000 population – Related authorities | 0.90            |      | 0.94     |      | 0.91                     | 0.94            | 0.88            |
| Area, square kilometres  | 848             |      | 848      |      | 848                      | 848             | 848             |
| Km of roads (lane km)  | 21,244          |      | 20,999   |      | 21,216                   | 20,472          | 20,288          |
| Km of roads (centreline km)                                      | 8,301           |      | 8,211    |      | 8,092                    | 8,009           | 7,945           |
| Transit passenger trips, annual (000s)                           | 50,948          |      | 106,485  |      | 105,328                  | 101,929         | 102,499         |
| Km of wastewater mains   | 5,066           |      | 4,845    |      | 4,811                    | 4,756           | 4,695           |
| Km of water mains  | 5,312           |      | 5,288    |      | 5,262                    | 5,165           | 5,060           |
| Km of storm drainage mains                                       | 5,437           |      | 5,373    |      | 5,319                    | 5,242           | 5,157           |

Notes: (1) Figures (000s) are before consolidating eliminations.

(2) Calculations as prescribed by The Province of Alberta, regulations 255/2000 and 165/2011, and does not include debt attributable to ENMAX.

(3) The 2018 total debt limit and total debt service limit values were understated and have been revised including associated percentages. This change is for disclosure purposes only and does not change the previously reported consolidated statement of financial position or consolidated statements of operations and accumulated surplus.

